**Appendix G**

**Draft of Handbook 133**

***Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods*, 4**P**th**P **Edition**

**with Proposed Amendments and Editorial Changes**

(Proposed changes for 2011 printing)

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**Table of Contents**

[Chapter 1. General Information 9](#_Toc294000965)

[1.1. Scope 9](#_Toc294000966)

[a. ~~Where~~S S~~and~~S S~~when~~S UWhen and whereU to use UpackageU checking procedures? 9](#_Toc294000967)

[(1) Point-of-pack 9](#_Toc294000968)

[(2) Wholesale 9](#_Toc294000969)

[(3) 18Retail 9](#_Toc294000970)

[b. What products can be tested? 10](#_Toc294000971)

[1.2. Package Requirements 10](#_Toc294000972)

[(1) Inspection Lot 10](#_Toc294000973)

[(2) 1Average Requirement 11](#_Toc294000974)

[(3) Individual Package Requirement 11](#_Toc294000975)

[(4) Maximum Allowable Variation 11](#_Toc294000976)

[(5) Deviations Caused by Moisture Loss or Gain 11](#_Toc294000977)

[a. Why Uand whenU do we allow for moisture loss or gain? 11](#_Toc294000978)

[(6) Exceptions to the Average and Individual Package Requirements 12](#_Toc294000979)

[1.3. Sampling Plans 12](#_Toc294000980)

[a. Why is sampling used to test packages? 12](#_Toc294000981)

[b. Why is the test acceptance criteria statistically corrected and what are the confidence levels of   
the sampling plans? 13](#_Toc294000982)

[c. Why use random samples? 13](#_Toc294000983)

[d. May audit tests and other shortcuts be used to identify potentially violative lots? 13](#_Toc294000984)

[e. Can audit tests and other shortcuts be used to take enforcement action? 13](#_Toc294000985)

[1.4. Other Regulatory Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements 13](#_Toc294000986)

[1.5. Assistance in Testing Operations 14](#_Toc294000987)

[1.6. Health and Safety 14](#_Toc294000988)

[1.7. Good Measurement Practices 14](#_Toc294000989)

[(1) Traceability Requirements for Measurement Standards and Test Equipment 14](#_Toc294000990)

[(2) Certification Requirements for Standards and Test Equipment 15](#_Toc294000991)

[Chapter 2. Basic Test Procedure – Gravimetric Testing 16](#_Toc294000992)

[2.1. Gravimetric Test Procedure for Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods 16](#_Toc294000993)

[2.2. Meeasurement Standards and Test Equipment 16](#_Toc294000994)

[a. What type of scale is required to perform the gravimetric test method? 16](#_Toc294000995)

[b. How often should I verify the accuracy of a scale? 16](#_Toc294000996)

[c. Which accuracy requirements apply? 16](#_Toc294000997)

[d. What considerations affect measurement accuracy? 17](#_Toc294000998)

[e. In testing, which tolerances apply to the scale? 17](#_Toc294000999)

[f. Which performance tests should be conducted to ensure the accuracy of a scale? 19](#_Toc294001000)

[(1) 195BIncreasing-Load Test 19](#_Toc294001001)

[(2) 196BDecreasing-Load Test 19](#_Toc294001002)

[(3) 197BShift Test 19](#_Toc294001003)

[(4) 198BReturn to Zero 20](#_Toc294001004)

[g. Which standards apply to other test equipment? 20](#_Toc294001005)

[2.3. Basic Test Procedure 20](#_Toc294001006)

[2.3.1. Define the Inspection Lot 21](#_Toc294001007)

[a. What is the difference between standard and random weight packages? 21](#_Toc294001008)

[2.3.2. Sampling Plans 21](#_Toc294001009)

[a. Where are sampling plans located for “Category A” inspections? 21](#_Toc294001010)

[b. Where are sampling plans located for “Category B” inspections? 22](#_Toc294001011)

[2.3.3. Basic Inspection Procedure and Recordkeeping 22](#_Toc294001012)

[a. How are the specific steps of the Basic Test Procedure documented? 22](#_Toc294001013)

[b. Where are Maximum Allowable Variations found? 23](#_Toc294001014)

[c. How is the value of an MAV found? 23](#_Toc294001015)

[d. How many S~~MAVs~~ SUunreasonable minus errors (UMEs)U are permitted in a sample? 23](#_Toc294001016)

[2.3.4. Random Sample Selection 24](#_Toc294001017)

[a. How are sample packages selected? 24](#_Toc294001018)

[a. How is the size of the “Lot” determined? 24](#_Toc294001019)

[b. How is the sample size determined? 24](#_Toc294001020)

[2.3.5. Tare Procedures 24](#_Toc294001021)

[a. What types of tare may be used to determine the net weight of package goods? 24](#_Toc294001022)

[(1) Used Dry Tare 24](#_Toc294001023)

[(2) Unused Dry Tare 25](#_Toc294001024)

[(3) Wet Tare 25](#_Toc294001025)

[b. How is a tare weight determined? 25](#_Toc294001026)

[c. How is it determined UonU how many packages to select for the initial tare sample? 25](#_Toc294001027)

[d. How are the tare sample and the tare weight of the packaging material determined? 26](#_Toc294001028)

[e. Does the inspection of aerosol containers require special procedures? 26](#_Toc294001029)

[f. How is the tare of vacuum-packed coffee determined? 27](#_Toc294001030)

[g. When and where is unused dry tare used, and how is it used to determine an average tare   
weight? 27](#_Toc294001031)

[2.3.6. Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Errors for Tare Sample 27](#_Toc294001032)

[a. ~~What is~~ SUHow do I computeU a nominal gross weight? 27](#_Toc294001033)

[b. How do I compute the package error? 28](#_Toc294001034)

[c. How are individual package errors determined for the tare sample packages? 28](#_Toc294001035)

[d. How are individual package errors determined for the other packages in the sample? 28](#_Toc294001036)

[e. How is the total package error computed? 28](#_Toc294001037)

[2.3.7. Evaluating Results 29](#_Toc294001038)

[a. How is it determined if a sample passes or fails? 29](#_Toc294001039)

[b. How is it determined if packages exceed the Maximum Allowable Variation? 29](#_Toc294001040)

[c. How is it determined if the negative package errors in the sample exceed the number of MAVs allowed for the sample? 29](#_Toc294001041)

[d. How is the average error of the sample determined and does the inspected lot pass or fail the average requirement? 29](#_Toc294001042)

[2.3.8. Moisture Allowances 30](#_Toc294001043)

[a. How is reasonable moisture loss allowed? 30](#_Toc294001044)

[b. What are the moisture allowances for flour, ~~and~~ dry pet food, pasta and other products? (See Table 2-3. “Moisture Allowances.”) 30](#_Toc294001045)

[c. What moisture allowance is used with Used Dry Tare when testing packages that bear a USDA Seal of Inspection? 32](#_Toc294001046)

[d. What moisture allowance is used with wet tare? wh~~en testing packages bearing a USDA seal   
of inspection?~~ 32](#_Toc294001047)

[2.3.9. Calculations 32](#_Toc294001048)

[a. How is moisture allowance computed and appliedS ~~to the average error~~S? 32](#_Toc294001049)

[b. How is a Moisture Allowance made prior to determining package errors? 33](#_Toc294001050)

[c. How is a Moisture Allowance made after determining package errors? 33](#_Toc294001051)

[d. What should you do when a sample is in the moisture allowance (gray) area? 35](#_Toc294001052)

[2.4. Borax 35](#_Toc294001053)

[114Ba. How is it determined if the net weight labeled on packages of borax is accurate? 35](#_Toc294001054)

[115Bb. How is the volume determined? 37](#_Toc294001055)

[116Bc. What action can be taken based on the results of the density test? 37](#_Toc294001056)

[2.5. The Determination of Drained Weight 37](#_Toc294001057)

[2.6. ~~Drained Weight for Glazed or Frozen Foods~~ Determining the Net Weight of Encased-in-  
Ice and Ice Glazed Products 39](#_Toc294001058)

[a. How ~~is~~ should the ~~drained~~ net weight of frozen ~~shrimp (e.g., 2.27 kg (5 lb) block of shrimp)   
and crabmeat~~ seafood, meat, poultry and similar products encased-in-ice and frozen into   
blocks or solid masses (i.e., not individually glazed) be determined? 39](#_Toc294001059)

[b. How is the net weight of ice glazedS ~~raw~~S seafood, meat, poultry or similar products ~~and fish~~ determined? 40](#_Toc294001060)

[Chapter 3. Test Procedures – For Packages Labeled by Volume 43](#_Toc294001061)

[3.1. Scope 43](#_Toc294001062)

[a. What types of packaged goods can be tested using these procedures? 43](#_Toc294001063)

[b. What types of packages are not covered by these procedures? 43](#_Toc294001064)

[c. When can the gravimetric test procedure be used to verify the net quantity of contents of packagesTTlabeled by volume? 43](#_Toc294001065)

[d. What TprocedureT is followed if the gravimetric test procedure cannot be used? 43](#_Toc294001066)

[e. What TconsiderationsT besides density affect measurement accuracy? 43](#_Toc294001067)

[f. What TreferenceT temperature should be used to determine the volume of a liquid? 44](#_Toc294001068)

[3.2. Gravimetric Test Procedure for Liquids 44](#_Toc294001069)

[a. How is “nominal gross weight “determined? 47](#_Toc294001070)

[b. How are the errors in the sample determined? 48](#_Toc294001071)

[3.3. Volumetric Test Procedure for Liquids 48](#_Toc294001072)

[a. How is the volume of liquid contained in a package determined volumetrically? 48](#_Toc294001073)

[b. How are the errors in the sample determined? 48](#_Toc294001074)

[3.4. Other Volumetric Test Procedures 49](#_Toc294001075)

[a. What other methods can be used to determine the net contents of packages labeled by volume? 49](#_Toc294001076)

[b. How is the volume of oils, syrups, and other viscous liquids that have smooth surfaces determined? 50](#_Toc294001077)

[(1) Volumetric Headspace Test Procedure 50](#_Toc294001078)

[3.5. Goods Labeled by CapacityT – Volumetric Test Procedure 51](#_Toc294001079)

[a. What type of measurement equipment is needed to perform the headspace test procedures? 51](#_Toc294001080)

[b. How is it determined if goods labeled by capacity meet the average and individual   
requirements? 51](#_Toc294001081)

[3.6. Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware 52](#_Toc294001082)

[a. What requirements apply to pressed and blown glass tumblers and stemware? 52](#_Toc294001083)

[b. How is it determined if tumblers and stemware meet the individual package requirement? 53](#_Toc294001084)

[c. What type of measuring equipment is needed to perform the test procedures? 53](#_Toc294001085)

[d. What are the steps of the test procedure? 53](#_Toc294001086)

[e. How is it determined if the samples conform to the allowable difference? 53](#_Toc294001087)

[3.7. Volumetric Test Procedure for Paint, Varnish, and Lacquers – Non-aerosol 54](#_Toc294001088)

[a. 137BHow is the volume of paint, varnish, and lacquers contained in a package determined? 54](#_Toc294001089)

[b. What test procedure is used to conduct a retail audit test? 54](#_Toc294001090)

[c. How accurate is the dimensional test procedure? 55](#_Toc294001091)

[d. What worksheets make data recording easier? 55](#_Toc294001092)

[e. How is a retail audit test performed? 56](#_Toc294001093)

[f. How is an in-plant audit conducted? 57](#_Toc294001094)

[3.7.1. Violation Procedure 58](#_Toc294001095)

[a. How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements? 58](#_Toc294001096)

[b. When can a gravimetric procedure be used? 60](#_Toc294001097)

[c. How is “nominal gross weight” determined? 60](#_Toc294001098)

[3.8. Testing Viscous Materials – Such As Caulking Compounds and Pastes 60](#_Toc294001099)

[a. How are viscous materials such as caulking compounds and paste tested? 60](#_Toc294001100)

[b. What type of measurement equipment is needed to test packages of caulk, pastes, and glues? 61](#_Toc294001101)

[c. How is a pycnometer prepared for use? 61](#_Toc294001102)

[d. How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements? 61](#_Toc294001103)

[3.9. Peat Moss 62](#_Toc294001104)

[a. How are packages of peat and peat moss labeled by compressed volume tested? 62](#_Toc294001105)

[b. How are packages of peat and peat moss labeled by uncompressed volume tested? 63](#_Toc294001106)

[c. How is it determined if the packages meet the requirements in this handbook? 64](#_Toc294001107)

[3.10. Mulch and Soils Labeled by Volume 64](#_Toc294001108)

[a. What products are defined as mulch and soil? 64](#_Toc294001109)

[b. What type of measurement equipment is needed to test packages of mulch and soil? 65](#_Toc294001110)

[c. How is it determined if the packages meet the package requirements? 66](#_Toc294001111)

[d. 156BHow are package errors determined? 66](#_Toc294001112)

[T43B3.11. Ice Cream Novelties 66](#_Toc294001113)

[a. 157BHow are ice cream novelties inspected to see if the labeled volume meets the package requirements? 67](#_Toc294001114)

[b. How is it determined if the ice cream novelty packages meet the requirements in this   
handbook? 69](#_Toc294001115)

[c. How is “nominal gross weight*”* determined? 70](#_Toc294001116)

[d. How are the errors in the sample determined? 70](#_Toc294001117)

[3.12. Fresh Oysters Labeled by Volume 71](#_Toc294001118)

[a. What requirements apply to packages of fresh oysters labeled by volume? 71](#_Toc294001119)

[b. How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements? 72](#_Toc294001120)

[3.13. Determining the Net Contents of Compressed Gas in Cylinders 73](#_Toc294001121)

[a. What type of compressed gases may be tested with these procedures? 73](#_Toc294001122)

[b. What type of test procedures must be used? 73](#_Toc294001123)

[c. Should any specific safety procedures be followed? 73](#_Toc294001124)

[d. What type of measurement equipment is needed to test cylinders of compressed gas? 74](#_Toc294001125)

[3.13.1. Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Weight 75](#_Toc294001126)

[a. How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements using the gravimetric   
test procedure? 75](#_Toc294001127)

[3.13.2 Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Volume 76](#_Toc294001128)

[a. How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements using the volumetric   
test procedure? 76](#_Toc294001129)

[3.14. Firewood 77](#_Toc294001130)

**3.14.1** **Volumetric Test Procedure for Packaged Firewood with a Labeled Volume of 113 L   
(4 ftP3P) or Less** 77

[a. How are packages of firewood tested? 77](#_Toc294001132)

[b. How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements? 77](#_Toc294001133)

[3.14.2. Boxed Firewood 77](#_Toc294001134)

[a. How is the volume of firewood contained in a box determined? 77](#_Toc294001135)

[3.14.3. Crosshatched Firewood 78](#_Toc294001136)

[a. How must the volume of stacked or crosshatched firewood be measured? 78](#_Toc294001137)

[3.14.4. Bundles and Bags of Firewood 79](#_Toc294001138)

[a. How is the volume of bundles and bags of firewood measured? 79](#_Toc294001139)

[Chapter 4. Test Procedures – Packages Labeled by Count, Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities 81](#_Toc294001140)

[4.1. Scope 81](#_Toc294001141)

[a. What types of packaged goods can be tested using these procedures? 81](#_Toc294001142)

[b. Can the gravimetric test procedure be used to verify the net quantity of contents of packages labeled by count and linear measure? 81](#_Toc294001143)

[c. What procedures may be used if the gravimetric test procedure cannot be used? 81](#_Toc294001144)

[4.2 Packages Labeled by Count 81](#_Toc294001145)

[a. How are packages labeled by count tested? 81](#_Toc294001146)

[b. Can a gravimetric test procedure be used to verify the labeled count of a package? 81](#_Toc294001147)

[4.3. Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer 82](#_Toc294001148)

[4.4. Packages Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items 83](#_Toc294001149)

[4.5. Paper Plates and Sanitary Paper Products 86](#_Toc294001150)

[a. How are the labeled dimensions of paper plates and sanitary paper products verified? 86](#_Toc294001151)

[b. How are paper products inspected? 87](#_Toc294001152)

[c. How are paper products measured? 87](#_Toc294001153)

[4.6. Special Test Requirements for Packages Labeled by Linear or Square Measure (Area) 88](#_Toc294001154)

[a. Are there special measurement requirements for packages labeled by dimensions? 88](#_Toc294001155)

[4.7. Polyethylene Sheeting 88](#_Toc294001156)

[a. Which procedures are used to verify the declarations on polyethylene sheeting and bags? 88](#_Toc294001157)

[4.7.1. Evaluation of Results – Length, Width, and Net Weight 91](#_Toc294001159)

[4.7.2. Evaluation of Results – Individual Thickness 92](#_Toc294001160)

[4.7.3. Evaluation of Results – Average Thickness 93](#_Toc294001161)

[4.8. Packages Labeled by Linear or Square (Area) Measure 93](#_Toc294001162)

[4.9. Baler Twine – Test Procedure for Length 95](#_Toc294001163)

[4.10 Procedure for Checking the Area Measurement of Chamois 97](#_Toc294001164)

[Appendix A. Tables 101](#_Toc294001165)

[Appendix B. Random Number Tables 115](#_Toc294001166)

[Appendix C. Glossary 123](#_Toc294001167)

[Appendix D. Acknowledgments and References 129](#_Toc294001168)

[Appendix E. Model Inspection Report Forms 133](#_Toc294001169)

[9BIndex 143](#_Toc294001170)

# Chapter 1. General Information

## 1.1. Scope

Routine verification of the net contents of packages is an important part of any weights and measures program to facilitate value comparison and fair competition. Consumers have the right to expect packages to bear accurate net content information. Those manufacturers whose products are sold in such packages have the right to expect that their competitors will be required to adhere to the same U**laws and regulations**U**.** S**~~standards.~~**

The procedures in this handbook are recommended for use to verify the net quantity of contents of packages kept, offered, or exposed for sale, or sold by weight, measure (including volume, and dimensions), or count at any location (e.g., at the point-of-pack, in storage warehouses, retail stores, and wholesale outlets).

### ~~Where~~S S~~and~~S S~~when~~S UWhen and whereU to use UpackageU checking procedures?

An effective program will typically include testing at each of the following levels.

#### Point-of-pack

Testing packages at the “point-of-pack” has an immediate impact on the packaging process. Usually, a large number of packages of a single product are available for testing at one place. This allows the inspector to verify that the packer is following current good packaging practices. Inspection at the point-Tof-pack also provides the opportunity to educate the packer about the legal requirements that productsT must meet and may permit resolution of any net content issues or other problems that arise during the testing. Point-of-pack testing is not always possible because packing locations can be in other states or countries. Work with other state, county, and city jurisdictions to encourage point-of-pack inspection on products manufactured in their geographic jurisdictions. Point-of-pack inspections cannot entirely replace testing at wholesale or retail outlets, because point-of-pack inspections do not include imported products or the possible effects of product distribution and moisture loss. Point-of-pack inspections only examine the manufacturing process. Therefore, an effective testing program will also include testing at wholesale and retail outlets.

#### Wholesale

Testing packages at a distribution warehouse is an alternative to testing at the point-of-pack with respect to being able to test large quantities of and a variety of products. Wholesale testing is a very good way to monitor products imported from other countries and to follow up on products suspected of being underfilled based on consumer complaints or findings made during other inspections, including those done at retail outlets.

#### 18Retail

Testing packages at retail outlets evaluates the soundness of the manufacturing, distributing, and retailing processes of the widest variety of goods at a single location. It is an easily accessible **and**~~,~~ practical **~~means~~** for **~~state, county and city~~** **weights and measures** jurisdictions to monitor packaging procedures and to detect present or potential problems. Generally, retail package testing is not conducive to checking large quantities of individual products of any single production lot. Therefore, follow-up inspections of a particular brand or lot code number at a number of retail and wholesale outlets, and ultimately at the point-of-pack are extremely important aspects in any package-checking scheme. After the evaluation of an inspection lot is completed, the jurisdiction should consider what, if any, further investigation or follow-up is warranted. At the point-of-sale, a large number of processes may affect the quality or quantity of the product. Therefore, there may be many reasons for any inspection lot being out of compliance. A shortage in weight or measure may result from mishandling the product in the store, or the retailer’s failure to rotate stock. Shortages may also be caused through mishandling by a distributor, or failure of some part of the packaging process. Shortages may also be caused by moisture loss (desiccation) if the product is packaged in permeable media. Therefore, being able to determine the cause of an error in order to correct defects is more difficult when retail testing is used.

(Amended 2002)

### What products can be tested?

Any commodity sold by weight, measure, or count may be tested. The product to be tested may be chosen in several ways. The decision may be based on different factors, such as (1) marketplace surveys (e.g., jurisdiction-wide surveys of all soft drinks or breads), (2) surveys based on sales volume, or (3) audit testing (see Section 1.3. “Sampling Plans”) to cover as large a product variety as possible at food, farm, drug, hardware stores, or specialty outlets, discount and department stores. Follow-up of possible problems detected in audit testing or in review of past performance tends to concentrate inspection resources on particular commodity types, brand names, retail or wholesale locations, or even particular neighborhoods. The expected benefits for the public must be balanced against the cost of testing. Expensive products should be tested because of their cost per unit. However, inexpensive items should also be tested because the overall cost to individual purchasers may be considerable over an extended period. Store packaged items, which are usually perishable and not subject to other official monitoring, should be routinely tested because they are offered for sale where they are packed. Products on sale and special products produced for local consumption should not be overlooked because these items sell quickly in large amounts.

Regardless of where the test occurs, remember that it is the inspector’s presence in the marketplace through routine unannounced testing that ensures equity and fair competition in the manufacturing and distribution process. Finally, always follow up on testing to ensure that the problems are corrected; otherwise, the initial testing may be ineffective.

## 1.2. Package Requirements

The net quantity of content statement must be “accurate,” but reasonable variations are permitted. Variations in package contents may be a result of deviations in filling. The limits for acceptable variations are based on current good manufacturing practices in the weighing, measuring, and packaging process. The first requirement is that accuracy is applied to the average net contents of the packages in the lot. The second requirement is applied to negative errors in individual packages. These requirements apply simultaneously to the inspection of all lots of packages except as specified in “Exceptions to the Average and Individual Package Requirements” in this section.

#### Inspection Lot

An “inspection lot” (called a “lot” in this handbook) is defined as a collection of identically labeled (except for quantity or identity in the case of random packages) packages available for inspection at one time. The collection of packages will pass or fail as a whole based on the results of tests on a sample drawn fromS**~~this collection~~**SU**the lot**U. This handbook describes procedures to determine if the packages in an “inspection lot” contain the declared net quantity of contents and if the individual packages’ variations are within acceptable limits.

#### 1Average Requirement

In general, the average net quantity of contents of packages in a lot must at least equal the net quantity of contents declared on the label. Plus or minus variations from the declared net weight, measure, or count are permitted when they are caused by unavoidable variations in weighing, measuring, or counting the contents of individual packages that occur in current good manufacturing practice. Such variations must not be permitted to the extent that the average of the quantities in the packages of a particular commodity or a lot of the commodity that is kept, offered, exposed for sale, or sold, is below the stated quantity. (See Section 3.7. “Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware” and Section 4.3. “Packages Labeled by Count of 50 Items or Fewer” for exceptions to this requirement.)

#### Individual Package Requirement

The variation of individual package contents from the labeled quantity must not be “unreasonably large.” In this handbook, packages that are underfilled by more than the Maximum Allowable Variation specified for the package are considered unreasonable errors. Unreasonable shortages are not generally permitted, even when overages in other packages in the same lot, shipment or delivery compensate for such shortage. This handbook does not specify limits of overfilling U**(with the exception of textiles)**U, which is usually controlled by the packerU **for economic, compliance, and other reasons.**

#### Maximum Allowable Variation

The limit of U**the**U “reasonable U**minus**U variation” for an **~~individual~~** **underweight** package is called a “Maximum Allowable Variation” (MAV). An MAV is a deviation from the labeled weight, measure, or count of an individual package beyond which the deficiency is considered U**an**U unreasonable U**minus error**U. Each sampling plan limits the number of negative package errors permitted to be greater than the MAV.

#### Deviations Caused by Moisture Loss or Gain

Deviations from the net quantity of contents caused by the loss or gain of moisture from the package are permitted when they are caused by ordinary and customary exposure to conditions that normally occur in good distribution practice and that unavoidably result in change of weight or measure. According to regulations adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, no moisture loss is recognized on pesticides. (See Code of Federal Regulations 40 CFR Part 156.10.)

### Why Uand whenU do we allow for moisture loss or gain?

Some packaged products may lose or gain moisture and, therefore, lose or gain weight or volume after packaging. The amount of SU**~~lost~~**US moisture U**loss**Udepends upon the nature of the product, the packaging material, the length of time it is in distribution, environmental conditions, and other factors. Moisture loss may occur even when manufacturers follow good distribution practices. Loss of weight “due to exposure” may include solvent evaporation, not just loss of water. For loss or gain of moisture**,**S**~~apply~~**S the moisture allowances U**may be applied before or after the package errors are determined**U.

U**To apply an allowance before determining package errors, adjust the Nominal Gross Weight (see Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure”) – Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Errors for Tare Sample, so the package errors are increased by an amount equal to the moisture allowance. This approach is used to account for moisture loss in both the average and individual package errors.**

U**It is also permissible to apply the moisture allowances after individual package errors and average errors are determined. For example, a sample of a product that could be subject to moisture loss might fail because the average error is minus or the error in several of the sample packages are found to be unreasonable errors (i.e., the package error is greater than the Maximum Allowable Variation permitted for the package’s labeled quantity).**US**~~to both the maximum allowable variations permitted for individual packages and the average net quantity of contents before determining the conformance of a lot~~**SU **You can apply an allowance after determining the errors by adding an amount equal to the moisture allowance to adjust the average error**US**~~so the adjusted average error~~**S **and individual package errors.** S**~~provide for loss of moisture from the sample packages.~~**

This handbook provides “moisture allowances” for some meat and poultry products, flour, and dry pet food. (See Chapter 2, Table 2-3. “Moisture Allowances”) These allowances are based on the premise that when the average net weight of a sample is found to be less than the labeled weight, but not by an amount that exceeds the allowable limit, either the lot is declared to be within the moisture allowance or more information must be collected before deciding lot compliance or noncompliance.

Test procedures for flour, some meat, and poultry are based on the concept of a “moisture allowance” also known as a “gray area” or “no decision” area. (See Section 2.3, “Basic Test Procedure – Calculations”)When the average net weight of a sample is found to be less than the labeled weight, but not more than the boundary of the “gray area,” the lot is said to be in the “gray” or “no decision” area. The gray area is not a tolerance. More information must be collected before lot compliance or noncompliance can be decided. Appropriate enforcement should be taken on packages found short weight and outside of the “moisture allowance” or “gray area.”

(Amended 2002)

#### Exceptions to the Average and Individual Package Requirements

There is an exemption from the average requirement for packages labeled by count **~~of~~** **~~with~~** 50 or fewer items. The reason for this exemption is that the package count does not follow a “normal” distribution even if the package is designed to hold the maximum count indicated by the label declaration (e.g., egg cartons and packages of chewing gum). Another exception permits an “allowable difference” in the capacity of glass tumblers and stemware because mold capacity doesn’t follow a normal distribution.

## 1.3. Sampling Plans

This handbook contains two sampling plans to use to inspect packages: “Category A” and “Category B.” Use the “Category B” Sampling Plans to test meat and poultry products at point-of-pack locations that are subject to U.S. Department of Agriculture Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) requirements. When testing all other packages, use the “Category A” Sampling Plan.

### Why is sampling used to test packages?

Inspections by weights and measures officials must provide the public with the greatest benefit at the lowest possible cost. Sampling reduces the time to inspect a lot of packages, so a greater number of items can be inspected. Net content inspection, using sampling plans for marketplace surveillance, protects consumers who cannot verify the net quantity of contents. This ensures fair trade practices and maintains a competitive marketplace. It also encourages manufacturers, distributors, and retailers to follow good manufacturing and distribution practices.

### Why is the test acceptance criteria statistically corrected and what are the confidence levels of the sampling plans?

Testing a “sample” of packages from a lot instead of every package is efficient, but the test results have a “sampling variability” that must be corrected before determining if the lot passes or fails. The “Category A” sampling plans give acceptable lots a 97**.5** % **~~or better~~** probability of passing. An “acceptable” lot is defined as one in which the “average” net quantity of contents of the packages equals or exceeds the labeled quantity. The “Category B” sampling plans give acceptable lots at least a 50 % probability of passing. The sampling plans used in this handbook are statistically valid. That means the test acceptance criteria are statistically adjusted, so they are both valid and legally defensible. This handbook does not discuss the statistical basis, risk factors, or provide the operating characteristic curves for the sampling plans. For information on these subjects, see explanations on “acceptance sampling” in statistical reference books.

### Why use random samples?

A randomly selected sample is necessary to ensure statistical validity and reliable data. This is accomplished by using random numbers to determine which packages are chosen for inspection. Improper collection of sample packages can lead to bias and unreliable results.

### May audit tests and other shortcuts be used to identify potentially violative lots?

Shortcuts may be used to speed the process of detecting possible net content violations. These audit procedures may include the following: using smaller sample sizes, spot checks using tare lists provided by manufacturers, selecting samples without collecting a random sample. These and other shortcuts allow spot checking of more products than is possible with the more structured techniques, but do not take the place of “Category A” or “Category B” testing.

### Can audit tests and other shortcuts be used to take enforcement action?

No. Do not take enforcement action using audit test results.

If, after an audit test, there is suspicion that a lot of packages is not in compliance, use the appropriate “Category A” or “Category B” sampling plan to determine if the lot complies with the package requirements.

## 1.4. Other Regulatory Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements

In the United States, several federal agencies issue regulations regarding package labeling and net contents. The U.S. Department of Agriculture regulates meat and poultry. The Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulates food, drugs, cosmetic products, and medical devices under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) and the Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (FPLA). The Federal Trade Commission (FTC) regulates most non-food consumer packaged products as part of the agency’s responsibility under the FPLA. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulates pesticides. The Bureau of Alcohol**~~,~~** **and** Tobacco**Tax and Trade Bureau**, **~~and Firearms~~** (**~~ATF~~TTB**) in the U.S. Department of the Treasury promulgates regulations for packaged tobacco and alcoholic beverages as part of its responsibility under the Federal Alcohol Administration Act.

Packaged goods produced for distribution and sale also come under the jurisdiction of state and local weights and measures agencies that adopt their own legal requirements for packaged goods. Federal statutes set requirements that pre-empt state and local regulations that are or may be less stringent or not identical to federal regulation depending on the federal law that authorizes the federal regulation. The application of Handbook 133 procedures occurs in the context of the concurrent jurisdiction among federal, state, and local authorities. Therefore, all agencies using this handbook should keep abreast of the revisions to federal agency regulations that may contain sampling or testing information not in the regulations at the time of publication of this handbook. See Appendix A, Table 1‑1. “Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements” for information on the responsible agencies for package regulations and the requirements of this handbook must be used when testing products concurrently subject to pre-emptive federal regulations.

## 1.5. Assistance in Testing Operations

If the storage, display, or location of any lot of packages requires special equipment or an abnormal amount of labor for inspection, the owner or the operator of the business must supply the equipment and/or labor as required by the weights and measures official.

## 1.6. Health and Safety

This handbook cannot address all of the health and safety issues associated with its use. The inspector is responsible for determining the appropriate safety and health practices and procedures before starting an inspection (e.g., contact the establishment’s health and safety official). Comply with all handling, health, and safety warnings on package labels and those contained in any associated material safety data sheets. The inspector must also comply with federal, state, or local health and safety laws or other appropriate requirements in effect at the time and location of the inspection. Contact your supervisor to obtain information regarding your agency’s health and safety policies and to obtain appropriate safety equipment.

## 1.7. Good Measurement Practices

The procedures in this handbook are designed to be technically sound and represent good measurement practices. To assist in documenting tests, we have included “model” inspection report forms designed to record the information.

#### Traceability Requirements for Measurement Standards and Test Equipment

Each test procedure presented in this handbook includes a list of the equipment needed to perform the inspection. The scales and other measurement standards used (e.g., balances, mass standards, volumetric, and linear measures) to conduct any test must be traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Standards must be used in the manner in which they were designed and calibrated for use.

#### Certification Requirements for Standards and Test Equipment

All measurement standards and test equipment identified in this handbook or associated with the test procedures must be calibrated or standardized before initial use. This must be done according to the **calibration procedures and other instructions found on NIST’s Laboratory Metrology and Calibration Procedures website at H**<http://www.nist.gov/pml/wmd/labmetology/clibrationprocedures.cfm>H **~~in NIST Handbook 145, “Handbook for the Quality Assurance of Metrological Measurements,”~~**or using other recognized procedures (e.g., those adopted for use by a state weights and measures laboratory). After initial certification, the standards must be routinely recertified according to your agency’s measurement assurance policies.

# Chapter 2. Basic Test Procedure – Gravimetric Testing

## 2.1. Gravimetric Test Procedure for Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods

The gravimetric test method uses weight measurement to determine the net quantity of contents of packaged goods. This handbook includes general test methods to determine the net quantity of contents of packages labeled in terms of weight and special test methods for packages labeled in terms of fluid measure or count. Gravimetric testing is the preferred method of testing most products because it reduces destructive testing while maximizing inspection resources.

## 2.2. Meeasurement Standards and Test Equipment

### What type of scale is required to perform the gravimetric test method?

Use a scale (for this handbook the term “scale” includes balances) that has at least 100 scale divisions. It must have a load-receiving element of sufficient size and capacity to hold the packages during weighing. It also requires a scale division no larger than P1P/6 of the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) for the package size being weighed. The MAV/6 requirement is crucial to ensure that the scale has adequate resolution to determine the net contents of the packages. Subsequent references to product test criteria agreeing within one scale division are based on scale divisions that are equal to or only slightly smaller than the MAV/6.

**Example:** The MAV for packages labeled 113 g (0.25 lb) is 7.2 g (0.016 lb)

(See Appendix A, Table 2‑5. “Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight.”**)**

MAV/6 is 1.2 g (0.002 lb). In this example, a 1 g (0.002 lb) scale division would be the largest unit of measure appropriate for weighing these packages.

### How often should I verify the accuracy of a scale?

Verify the accuracy of a scale before each initial daily use, each use at a new location, or when there is any indication of abnormal equipment performance (e.g., erratic indications). Recheck the scale accuracy if it is found that the lot does not pass, so there can be confidence that the test equipment is not at fault.

### Which accuracy requirements apply?

Scales used to check packages must meet the acceptance tolerances specified for their accuracy class in the current edition of NIST Handbook 44 (HB 44) “Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices.” The tolerances for Class II and Class III digital scales are presented in HB 44, Section 2.20. “Scales.”

**Note:** If the package checking scale is not marked with a “class” designation, use Table 2‑1. “Class of Scale” to determine the applicable tolerance.

### What considerations affect measurement accuracy?

Always use good weighing and measuring practices. For example, be sure to use weighing and measuring equipment according to the manufacturer’s instructions and make sure the environment is suitable. Place scales and other measuring equipment (e.g., flasks and volumetric measures) on a rigid support and maintain them in a level condition if being level is a requirement to ensure accuracy.

### In testing, which tolerances apply to the scale?

Do not use a scale if it has an error that exceeds the specified tolerance in any of the performance tests described in the following section.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Determine the total number of divisions (i.e., the minimum increment or graduation indicated by the scale) of the scale by dividing the scale’s capacity by the minimum division. |
|  |
| **Example:** A scale with a capacity of 5000 g and a minimum division of 0.1 g has 50 000 divisions. |
|  |
| 1. From Table 2-1. “Class of Scale”, determine the class of the scale using the minimum scale division and the total number of scale divisions. |
|  |
| **Example:**  On a scale with a minimum division of 0.1 g and 50 000 total scale divisions the appropriate class of scale is “II.” |

**Note:** If a scale is used where the number of scale divisions is between 5001 and 10 000 and the division size is 0.1 g or greater and is not marked with an accuracy Class II marking, Class III scale tolerances apply.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Table 2‑1. Class of Scale** | | |
| **Value of Scale Division**P**1** | **Minimum and Total Number of Divisions** | **Class of Scale** |
| 1 mg to 0.05 g | At least 100, but not more than 100 000 | II |
| 0.1 g or more | More than 5000, but not more than 100 000 | II |
| 0.1 g to 2 g  0.000 2 lb to 0.005 lb  0.005 oz to 0.125 oz | More than 100, but not more than 10 000 | III |
| 5 g or more  0.01 lb or more  0.25 oz or more | More than 500, but not more than 10 000 | III |
| P1POn some scales, manufacturers designated and marked the scale with a verification division (e) for testing purposes (e = 1 g and d = 0.1 g). For scales marked Class II, the verification division is larger than the minimum displayed division. The minimum displayed division must be differentiated from the verification scale division by an auxiliary reading means such as a vernier, rider, or at least a significant digit that is differentiated by size, shape, or color. Where the verification division is less than or equal to the minimum division, use the verification division instead of the minimum division. Where scales are made for use with mass standards (e.g., an equal arm balance without graduations on the indicator), the smallest mass standard used for the measurement is the minimum division. | | |

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Determine the tolerance from Table 2‑2. “Acceptance Tolerances for Class of Scale Based on Test Load in Divisions” in divisions appropriate for the test load and class of scale. |
|  |
| **Example:**  Determine the number of divisions for any test load by dividing the value of the mass standard being applied by the minimum division indicated by the scale. For example, if the scale has a minimum division of 0.1 g and a 1500 g mass standard is applied, the test load is equal to 15 000 divisions (1500/0.1). On a Class II scale with a test load between 10 000 and 20 000 divisions, Table 2‑2. “Acceptance Tolerances for Class of Scale Based on Test Load in Divisions” indicates the tolerance is plus or minus one division. |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Table 2‑2. Acceptance Tolerances for Class of Scale Based on Test Load in Divisions** | | |
| **Test Load in Divisions** | | **Tolerance** |
| **Class II Scale** | **Class III Scale** |
| 0 to 5000 | 0 to 500 | Plus or Minus 0.5 Division |
| 5001 to 20 000 | 501 to 2 000 | Plus or Minus 1 Division |
| 20 001 or more | 2001 to 4000 | Plus or Minus 1.5 Divisions |
| Not Applicable | 4001 or more | Plus or Minus 2.5 Divisions |

### Which performance tests should be conducted to ensure the accuracy of a scale?

Use the following procedures to verify the scale. The following procedures, based on those required in NIST Handbook 44, have been modified to reduce the amount of time required for testing scales in field situations.

#### 195BIncreasing-Load Test

Use certified mass standards to conduct an “increasing-load test” with all test loads centered on the load-receiving element. Start the test with the device on zero and progress with increasing test loads to a “maximum test load” of at least 10 percent more than the gross weight of the packages to be tested. Use at least three different test loads of approximately equal value to test the device up to the “maximum test load.” Verify the accuracy of the device at each test load. Include the package tare weight as one of the test points.

#### 196BDecreasing-Load Test

For all types of scales, other than one with a beam indicator or equal-arm balance, conduct a “decreasing-load test” with all test loads centered on the load-receiving element. Use the same test loads used in the “increasing-load test” of this section, and start at the “maximum test load.” Remove the test loads in the reverse order of the increasing-load test until all test loads are removed. Verify the accuracy of the scale at each test load.

#### 197BShift Test

U**Bench Scales or Balance**Us use a test load equal to one-S**~~half~~** SU**third**U of the “maximum test load” used for the “increasing-load test.” For bench scales (see Diagram 1. “U**Bench Scales or Balances”)**US**~~place~~** SU**apply**U the test load U**as nearly as possible at the center of each quadrant of the load receiving element as shown in Diagram 1. “Bench Scale or Balance**U.**”**S **~~in the center of four separate quadrants, equidistant between the center and edge of the load-receiving element and~~**

U**For Equal Arm Balances use a test load equal to one-half capacity centered successively at four points positioned equidistance between the center and the front, left, back, and right edges of each pan as shown**U S~~determine the accuracy in each quadrant for~~SU**(see Diagram 2.**U “U**Equal-Arm Balance)**U.” For example, where the load-receiving element is a rectangular or circular shape, place the test load in the center of the area represented by the shaded boxes in the following diagrams.

**Diagram 1. Bench Scales or Balances Diagram 2. Equal-Arm Balance**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |

#### 198BReturn to Zero

Conduct the return to zero test whenever all the test weights from the scale are removed; check to ensure that it returns to a zero indication.

### Which standards apply to other test equipment?

Specifications, tolerances, and other technical requirements for the other measurement standards and test equipment cited in this handbook are specified in the following NIST publications. These publications may be obtained from the Weights and Measures Division (http://www.nist.gov/owm) or the U.S. Government Printing Office.

* Mass Standards – Use NIST Handbook 105‑1, “Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Field Standard Weights (NIST Class F)” (1990)
* Volumetric Flasks and Cylinders – Use NIST Handbook 105‑2, “Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Field Standard Measuring Flasks” (1996)
* Stopwatches – Use NIST Handbook 105‑5, “Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Field Standard Stopwatches” (1997)
* Thermometers – Use NIST Handbook 105‑6, “Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures – Specifications and Tolerances for Thermometers” (1997)

## 2.3. Basic Test Procedure

The following steps apply when gravimetrically testing any type of packaged product except Borax and glazed or frozen foods. If the tested products contain Borax, refer to Section 2.4, “Borax.” If **encased-in-ice or ice** glazed **~~or frozen~~ food** is tested, refer to Section 2.6. “**~~Drained Weight for Glazed or Frozen Foods.~~ Determining the Net weight of Encased -in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products**.”

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Identify and define the inspection lot. |
|  |
| 1. Select the sampling plan. |
|  |
| 1. Select the random sample. |
|  |
| 1. Measure the net contents of the packages in the sample. |
|  |
| 1. Evaluate compliance with the Maximum Allowable Variation (MAV) requirement. |
|  |
| 1. Evaluate compliance with the average requirement. |

## 2.3.1. Define the Inspection Lot

The official defines which packages are to be tested and the size of the inspection lot. The lot may be smaller or larger than the production lot defined by the packer. Only take action on the packages contained in the lot that has been defined.

**Note:** Normally, there will never be access to the entire “production lot” from a manufacturer. The “inspection lot” is selected from packages that are available for inspection/test at any location in the distribution chain.

**Example:** An inspection lot should consist of all of the cans of a single brand of peach halves, labeled with a net quantity of 453 g (1 lb). When packages are tested in retail stores, it is not necessary to sort by lot code. If lot codes are mixed during retail testing, be sure to record the lot codes for all of the packages included in the sample so that the inspector and other interested parties can follow up on the information. For special reasons, such as a large number of packages or the prior history of problems with the product or store, the inspector may choose to define a lot as only one type of packaged product (e.g., ground beef). Another reason to narrowly define the lot is if the results of an audit test indicate the possibility of a shortage in one particular lot code within a particular product.

### What is the difference between standard and random weight packages?

Standard packages are those with identical net content declarations such as containers of soda in 2 L bottles and 2.26 kg (5 lb) packages of flour. “Random packages” are those with differing or no fixed patterns of weight, such as packages of meat, poultry, fish, or cheese.

## 2.3.2. Sampling Plans

### Where are sampling plans located for “Category A” inspections?

Use Appendix A, Table 2‑1. “Sampling Plans for Category A,” to conduct “Category A” inspections.

### Where are sampling plans located for “Category B” inspections?

Use Appendix A, Table 2‑2. “Sampling Plans for Category B,” to conduct “Category B” inspections.

## Basic Inspection Procedure and Recordkeeping

### How are the specific steps of the Basic Test Procedure documented?

Use an official inspection report to record the inspection information. Attach additional worksheets, test notes, and other information as needed. This handbook provides random and standard packaged products model inspection report forms in Appendix E, “Model Inspection Report Forms.” Refer to Appendix E for sample instructions to the complete the forms box numbers. Modify the model reports and the box numbers to meet your agency’s needs. Other formats that contain more or less information may be acceptable.

**Note:** Inspection reports should be legible and complete. Good recordkeeping practices typically include record retention for a specified period of time (e.g., 1 to 3 years).

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Record the product identity, packaging description, lot code, location of test, and other pertinent data. |
|  |
| 1. Record the labeled net quantity of contents in Box 1. Record both metric and inch-pound declarations if they are provided on the package label. |
|  |
| **Example:** If the labeled weight is 453 g (1 lb), record this in Box 1. |
|  |
| 1. When the declaration of net quantity on the package includes both the International System of Units (SI) (metric) and inch-pound units, the larger of the two declarations must be verified. The rounding rules in NIST Handbook 130, “Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulations” permit packers to round declarations up or down based on their knowledge of their package filling targets and the accuracy of packaging equipment. |
|  |
| Determine the larger of the values by converting the SI declaration to inch-pound units, or vice versa, using conversion factors that are accurate to at least six places. Compare the values, and use the larger value in computing the nominal gross weight (see later steps). Indicate on the report which of the declarations is being verified when packages labeled with two units of measure are encountered. |
|  |
| **Example:** If the net weight declared on a package is 1 lb, the metric equivalent (accurate to six significant digits) is 453.592 g. Do not round down or truncate values in the calculations until the nominal gross weight is determined and recorded. If the package is also labeled 454 g, then the metric declaration is larger than the inch-pound declaration and should be used to verify the net contents of the package. The Basic Test Procedure does not prohibit the use of units of weight instead of dimensionless units when recording package errors, nor does it prohibit the use of net content computer programs to determine product compliance. Record the unit of measure in Box 2. The unit of measure is the minimum division of the unit of measurement used to conduct the test. If a scale is used that reads to thousandths of a pound, the unit of measure is 0.001 lb even if the scale division is 0.002 lb or 0.005 lb. |
|  |
| **Example:** If the scale has a scale division of 0.5 g, the unit of measure is 0.1 g. If a weighed package that has an error of “−0.5 g,” record the error as “−5” using “dimensionless units.” If the scale indicates in increments of 0.002 lb, the unit of measure is 0.001 lb. If a weighed package has an error of “+0.016,” record the error as “+16” using “dimensionless units.” When using dimensionless units, multiply package errors by the unit of measure to obtain the package error in weight. |
|  |
| 1. Enter the appropriate MAV value in Box 3 for the type of package (weight, volume, etc.), the labeled net contents, and the unit of measure. |

### Where are Maximum Allowable Variations found?

Find the MAV values for packages labeled by weight, volume, count, and measure in the tables listed below in Appendix A.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| * packages labeled by weight | See Table 2‑5. |
|  |  |
| * packages labeled by volume, liquid or dry | See Table 2-6. |
|  |  |
| * packages labeled by count | See Table 2‑7. |
|  |  |
| * packages labeled by length, (width), or area | See Table 2‑8. |
|  |  |
| * packages bearing a USDA seal of inspection – Meat and Poultry | See Table 2-9. |
|  |  |
| * textiles, polyethylene sheeting and film, mulch and soil labeled by volume, packaged firewood, and packages labeled by count with fewer than 50 items | See Table 2‑10. |

### How is the value of an MAV found?

Refer to the appropriate table of MAVs and locate the declared quantity that is on the package label in the column marked “Labeled Quantity.” Read across the table to find the value in the column titled “Maximum Allowable Variation.” Record this number in Box 3. Determine the MAV in dimensionless units and record in Box 4 on the Standard Package Report Form (a dimensionless unit is obtained by dividing the MAV recorded in Box 3 by the unit of measure recorded in Box 2). Refer to Appendix C. “Glossary,” for the definition of dimensionless units.

### How many S~~MAVs~~ SUunreasonable minus errors (UMEs)U are permitted in a sample?

To find out how many minus package errors are permitted to exceed the MAVU**, (errors known as unreasonable minus errors or UME’s),**U S**~~(refer to Appendix A)~~** Ssee Column 4 in either Table 2‑1. “Sampling Plans for Category A” or Table 2‑2. “Sampling Plans for Category B.” U**(refer to Appendix A)**U Record this number in Box 8.

## 2.3.4. Random Sample Selection

### How are sample packages selected?

Randomly select a sample from the inspection lot. Random number tables (see Appendix B. “Random Number Tables”) or a calculator that is able to generate random numbers may be used to identify the sample. If the packages for the sample are not randomly selected, the test results may not be statistically valid.

**Note:** If the inspector and the party that is ultimately responsible for the packing and declaration of net weight for the product agree to an alternative method of sample selection, document how the sample packages were selected as part of the inspection record.

### How is the size of the “Lot” determined?

Count the number of packages comprising the inspection lot or estimate the size to within 5 % and record the inspection lot size in Box 5.

### How is the sample size determined?

Refer toAppendix A. Table 2‑1. “Sampling Plans for Category A” or Table 2‑2. “Sampling Plans for Category B” to determine the sample size. In Column 1, find the size of the inspection lot (the number recorded in Box 5 of the report form). Read across from Column 1 to find the appropriate sample size in Column 2 and record this number in Box 6 of the report form.

## 2.3.5. Tare Procedures

### What types of tare may be used to determine the net weight of package goods?

This handbook defines three types of tare for the inspection of packaged goods. The tare weight may vary considerably from package to package as compared with the variability of the package net contents, even for packages in the same production lot. Although this is not common for most packaging, the basic test procedure in this handbook considers the variation for all tare materials.

#### Used Dry Tare

Used Dry Tare is defined as follows: Used tare material that has been air dried, or dried in some manner to simulate the unused tare weight. It includes all packaging materials that can be separated from the packaged product, either readily (e.g., by shaking) or by washing, scraping, ambient air drying, or other techniques involving more than “normal” household recovery procedures, but not including laboratory procedures like oven drying. Labels, wire closures, staples, prizes, decorations, and such are considered tare. Used Dry Tare is available regardless of where the packages are tested. The net content procedures described in this handbook reference Used Dry Tare.

Note: When testing frozen foods with the Used Dry Tare approach, the frost found inside frozen food packages is included as part of the net contents, **except in instances in which glazed or frozen foods are tested according to Section 2.6. Determing the Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products.**.

#### Unused Dry Tare

If testing packages in retail store locations where they are packaged, and sold in small quantities to the ultimate consumers, the basic test procedure may be modified by using samples of the packaging material available in the store. Unused dry tare is defined as:

All unused packaging materials (including glue, labels, ties, etc.) that contain or enclose a product. It includes prizes, gifts, coupons, or decorations that are not part of the product.

#### Wet Tare

U**Wet tare procedures must not be used to verify the labeled net weight of packages of meat and poultry packed at an official United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) facility and bearing a USDA seal of inspection. The Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) adopted specific sections of the 2005 4**UPU**th**UPU**Edition of NIST HB 133 by reference but not the “wet tare” method for determining net weight compliance. FSIS considers the free-flowing liquids in packages of meat and poultry products, including single-ingredient, raw poultry products, to be integral components of these products (see Federal Register, September 9, 2008 [Volume 73, Number 175] [Final Rule – pages 52189‑52193]).**

If the jurisdiction uses wet tare to determine net weight, follow the procedures described below that reference Used Dry Tare, except make no effort to dry the tare material. If Wet Tare is used to verify the net weight of packagesS **~~of fresh poultry, hot dogs, and franks that are subject to the USDA regulations~~**S, the inspector must allow for moisture loss. Wet Tare is defined as: Used tare material where no effort is made to dry the tare material. Free-flowing liquids are considered part of the tare weight.

### How is a tare weight determined?

Except in the instance of applying unused dry tare, select the packages for the initial tare sample from the sample packages. Mark the first two (three or five) packages in the order the random numbers were selected; these packages provide the initial tare sample. Determine the gross weight of each package and record it in Block a, “Gross Wt,” under the headings “Pkg. 1,” “Pkg. 2,” “Pkg. 3,” etc. on the report form. Except for aerosol or other pressurized packages, open the sample packages, empty, clean, and dry them as appropriate for the packaging material.

### How is it determined UonU how many packages to select for the initial tare sample?

For the initial tare sample size, see Column 5 under initial tare sample size in Appendix A. Table 2‑1. “Sampling Plans for Category A” or Column 3 under initial tare sample size in Appendix A, Table 2‑2. “Sampling Plans for Category B**.**” Record the initial tare sample size in Box 7 on the report form.

**Note:** The initial tare sample size is considered the total tare sample size when the sample size is less than 12.

### How are the tare sample and the tare weight of the packaging material determined?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Except for unused dry tare at the point-of-pack, first determine the tare weight for each package in the initial tare sample and record the value in Row b, “Tare Wt.” under the appropriate package number column. |
|  |
| 1. For sample sizes of 12 or more, subtract the individual tare weights from the U**respective package**U gross weights (Block a, minus Block b, on the report form) to obtain the net weight for each package and record S**~~these~~**SU**each**U valueS**~~s~~**S in Block c, “Net Wt.,” on the report form. |
|  |
| Determine and record the “range of package errors” (called Rc) for the initial tare sample in Box 9 on the report form. (The range is the difference between the package errors.)  (Amended 2002) |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the “range of tare weights” (called Rt) in Box 10. |
|  |
| 1. Compute the ratio Rc/Rt by dividing the value in Box 9 by the value in Box 10. Record the resulting value in Box 11. (Rc and Rt must both be in the same unit of measure or both in dimensionless units.) |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record in Box 12 the total number of packages to be opened for the tare determination from either Appendix A. Table 2‑3. “Category A – Total Number of Packages to be Opened for or Table 2‑4. “Determination – Number Include those Packages Opened for Initial Tare Sample.” |
|  |
| * In the first column (titled Ratio of RRcR/RRtR), locate the range in which the computed RRcR/RRtR falls. Then, read across to the column headed with the appropriate sample size. |
|  |
| * If the total number of packages to open equals the number already opened, go to step 6. |
|  |
| * If the total number of packages to open is greater than the number of packages already opened, compute the number of additional packages to open for the tare determination and go to step 6. Enter the total number of tare samples in Box 12. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the average tare weight using the tare weight values for all the packages opened and record the average tare weight in Box 13. |

### Does the inspection of aerosol containers require special procedures?

Yes, aerosol containers are handled differently for two reasons. First, regulations under the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation (UPLR) in NIST HB 130 require that packages designed “to deliver” the product under pressure, “must state the net quantity of the contents that will be expelled when the instructions for use as shown on the container are followed.” This means that any product retained in aerosol containers after full dispersion is included in the tare weight. Second, aerosol containers must not be opened because they are pressurized; for safety reasons they should not be punctured or opened. When emptying aerosol containers to determine a tare weight, exhaust them in a well-ventilated area (e.g., under an exhaust hood or outdoors) at least 15 m (50 ft) from any source of open flame or spark.

To ensure that the container properly dispenses the product, read and follow any dispensing instructions on the package. If shaking during use is specified in the instructions, periodically shake (at least two or three times during expulsion of the product). If directions are not given, shake the container five times with a brisk wrist twisting motion. If the container has a ball agitator, continue the shaking procedure for one minute after the ball has shaken loose.

### How is the tare of vacuum-packed coffee determined?

The gross weight of a can of vacuum-packed coffee will be more after the seal is broken and air enters the can. In the procedure to determine the tare weight of the packaging material, correct the gross weight determined for unopened cans as follows. Use the initial tare sample packages, weigh, and record the gross weight of the product-filled cans before and after breaking the vacuum seal. Compute the average gross weight difference (open weight minus sealed weight) and record this in Box 13a of the report form. The nominal gross weight equals the average tare weight minus the average difference in gross weights plus the labeled weight (Box 14): Box 13 − Box 13a + Box 1.

### When and where is unused dry tare used, and how is it used to determine an average tare weight?

You may determine the average tare weight using samples of unused dry tarewhen testing meat, poultry, or any other products that are not subject to regulation of the Food and Drug Administration (FDA). You may use unused dry tare samples when conducting inspections at locations where the point-of-pack and sale are identical (e.g., store-packed products in a supermarket meat case). To determine unused dry tare at the point-of-sale, randomly select two (2) samples of unused dry tare, and weigh each separately. If there is no measurable variation in weight between the samples, proceed with the test using the weight of one of the samples. If the weight of the two (2) initial samples, randomly select three (3) additional tare samples and determine the average weight of all five (5) samples. Use this value as the average tare weight.

(Amended 2002)

## 2.3.6. Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Errors for Tare Sample

### ~~What is~~ SUHow do I computeU a nominal gross weight?

A nominal gross weight is used to simplify the calculation of package errors. To compute the nominal gross weight, add the average tare weight (recorded in Box 13) to the labeled weight (recorded in Box 1).S **~~To obtain the package error, subtract a package’s gross weight from the nominal gross weight.~~**

The nominal gross weight is represented by the formula:

Nominal gross weight = average tare + labeled weight

### How do I compute the package error?

U**To obtain the package error, subtract the nominal gross weight from each package’s gross weight. The package error is represented by the formula:**

U**Package error = gross weight − nominal gross weight**

### How are individual package errors determined for the tare sample packages?

Determine the errors of the packages opened for tare by subtracting the nominal gross weight recorded in Box 14 from the individual package gross weights recorded for each package (Pkg 1, Pkg 2, etc.) in Block a, “Gross Wt.” The nominal gross weight must be used, rather than the actual net weight, for each package to determine the package error. This ensures that the same average tare weight is used to determine the error for every package in the sample, not just the unopened packages.

* **Standard Packages.** – Record the package error in the appropriate plus or minus column on the report form for each package opened for tare.
* **Random Packages.** – Determine the package error for the tare sample using a nominal gross weight for each package so that all of the package errors are determined with the same tare weight value. Record the package error on the Random Package Report Form in the appropriate plus or minus column under Package Errors.

**Note:** Converting the package error to dimensionless units allows the inspector to record the package errors as whole numbers disregarding decimal points and zeroes in front and unit of measure after the number.

**Example:** If weighing in 0.001 lb increments, the unit of measure is also 0.001 lb. If the package error for the first package opened for tare is +0.008 lb, instead of recording 0.008 lb in the plus column, record the error as “8” in the plus column. If the second package error is +0.060 lb, record the package error as “60” in the plus column, and so on. (This section does not prohibit the use of units of weight or computer programs instead of dimensionless units.)

### How are individual package errors determined for the other packages in the sample?

Compare the gross weight of each of the unopened sample packages with the nominal gross weight (Box 14). Record the package errors in the “Package Errors” section of the report form using either units of weight (lb or g) or dimensionless units.

### How is the total package error computed?

Add all the package errors for the packages in the sample. Be sure to subtract the minus package errors from the plus package errors and to record the total net error in Box 15U**, indicating the positive or negative value of the error.**

## 2.3.7. Evaluating Results

### How is it determined if a sample passes or fails?

The following steps lead the inspector through the process to determine if a sample passes or fails. If the product is subject to moisture allowance, follow the procedures under “Moisture Allowances” in this chapter to correct the MAV.

### How is it determined if packages exceed the Maximum Allowable Variation?

Compare each minus package error with the MAV recorded in Box 3 or Box 4 (if using dimensionless units). Circle the package errors that exceed the MAV. These are “unreasonable errors.” Record the number of unreasonable minus errors found in the sample in Box 16.

### How is it determined if the negative package errors in the sample exceed the number of MAVs allowed for the sample?

Compare the number in Box 16 with the number of unreasonable errors allowed (recorded in Box 8). If the number found exceeds the allowed number, the lot fails. Record in Box 17 whether the number of unreasonable errors found is less or more than allowed.

**Note:** If the total error recorded in Box 15 is a plus value and Box 17 is “No,” then the number of unreasonable errors is equal to or less than the number allowed (recorded in Box 8) and the lot passes.

### How is the average error of the sample determined and does the inspected lot pass or fail the average requirement?

Determine the average error by dividing the total error recorded in Box 15 by the sample size recorded in Box 6. Record the average error in Box 18 if using dimensionless units or in Box 19 if using units of weight. Compute the average error in terms of weight (if working in dimensionless units up to this time) by multiplying the average error in dimensionless units by the unit of measure and record the value in Box 19.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. If the average error is positive, the inspection lot passes the average requirement. |
|  |
| 1. If the average error is negative, the inspection lot fails under a “Category B” test. Record in Box 20. |
|  |
| 1. If the average error is a negative value when testing under the Sampling Plans for “Category A,” compute the Sample Error Limit (SEL) as follows: |
|  |
| * Compute the Sample Standard Deviation and record it in Box 21. |
|  |
| * Obtain the Sample Correction Factor from Column 3 of Appendix A. Table 2‑1. “Sampling Plans for Category A” StestS. Record this value in Box 22. |
|  |
| * Compute the Sample Error Limit using the formula: |
|  |
| Sample Error Limit (Box 23)  = Sample Standard Deviation (Box 21) x Sample Correction Factor (Box 22) |
|  |
| 1. Compliance Evaluation of the Average Error: |
|  |
| * If the value of the Average Error (Box 18) is smaller than the SEL (Box 23), the inspection lot passes. |
|  |
| * If the value of the Average Error (disregarding the sign) (Box 18) is larger than the SEL (Box 23), the inspection lot fails. However, if the product is subject to moisture loss, the lot does not necessarily fail. Follow the procedures under “Moisture Allowances” in this chapter. |

## 2.3.8. Moisture Allowances

**Moisture loss must be considered even when no formal allowance for the specific product is found in HB133.**

### How is reasonable moisture loss allowed?

If the product tested is subject to moisture loss, provide for the moisture allowance by following the steps listed below.

Determine the value of the moisture allowance if the product is listed below.

### What are the moisture allowances for flour, ~~and~~ dry pet food, pasta and other products? (See Table 2-3. “Moisture Allowances.”)

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Table 2-3. Moisture Allowances for Product in Distribution** | | |
| **If you are verifying the labeled net weight of packages of:** | **The Moisture Allowance is:** | **Notes** |
| **Flour** | **3 %** |  |
| **Dry pet food** | **3 %** | **Dry pet food means all extruded dog and cat foods and baked treats packaged in Kraft paper bags and/or cardboard boxes with a moisture content of 13 % or less at time of pack.** |
| **Pasta** | **3 %** | **Note: Pasta products means all macaroni, noodle, and like product packaged in Kraft paper bags, paperboard cartons, and/or flexible plastic bags with a moisture content of 13 % or less at the time of pack.** |
| **Borax** | **See Section 2.4.** |  |
| **Wet Tare Only** | | |
| **If you are using Wet Tare in verifying the net weight of packages of one of the products listed below:** | **The Moisture Allowance is:** | **Notice: Wet Tare must not be used in testing packages of meat and poultry subject to USDA regulations. The Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) adopted specific sections of the 2005 4th Edition of NIST HB 133 by reference but not the “wet tare” method for determining net weight compliance. (see Federal Register, September 9, 2008 [Volume 73, Number 175] [Final Rule – pages 52189 52193]).** |
| **Fresh poultry** | **3 %** | **Fresh poultry is defined as poultry at a temperature of − 3 °C (26 °F) that yields or gives when pushed with the thumb.** |
| **Franks or hot dogs** | **2.5 %** |  |
| **Bacon, fresh sausage, and luncheon meats** | **0 %** | **For packages of bacon, fresh sausage, and luncheon meats, there is no moisture allowance if there is no free-flowing liquid or absorbent materials in contact with the product and the package is cleaned of clinging material. Luncheon meats are any cooked sausage product, loaves, jellied products, cured products, and any sliced sandwich-style meat. This does not include whole hams, briskets, roasts, turkeys, or chickens requiring further preparation to be made into ready-to-eat sliced product. When there is no free-flowing liquid inside the package and there are no absorbent materials in contact with the product, Wet Tare and Used Dried Tare are equivalent.** |

S**~~The moisture allowance for flour and dry pet food is 3 % of the labeled net weight.~~**

S**~~Note: Dry pet food means all extruded dog and cat foods and baked treat products packaged in Kraft paper bags and/or cardboard boxes with a moisture content of 13 % or less at the time of pack.~~**

### What moisture allowance is used with Used Dry Tare when testing packages that bear a USDA Seal of Inspection?

There is no moisture allowance when inspecting meat and poultry from a USDA inspected plant when Used Dry Tare and a “Category A” sampling plan are used.

### What moisture allowance is used with wet tare? wh~~en testing packages bearing a USDA se~~~~al of inspection?~~

**Wet tare procedures must not be used to verify the labeled net weight of packages of meat and** **poultry packed at an official United States Department of Agriculture and bearing a USDA seal of inspection. The Food Safety and Inspection Service (FSIS) adopted specific sections of the 2005 4**P**th**P**Edition of NIST HB 133 by reference but not the “wet tare” method for determining net weight compliance. FSIS considers the free-flowing liquid in packages of meat and poultry products, including single-ingredient, raw poultry products, to be integral components of these products (see Federal Register, September 9, 2008 [Volume 73, Number 175] [Final Rule – pages 52189‑52193]).**

**See Table 2‑3. “Moisture Allowances – Wet Tare Only.”**

* S**~~Use the following guideline when testing meat and poultry from any USDA inspected plant using Wet Tare and a Category A sampling plan.~~**
* S**~~For packages of fresh poultry that bear a USDA seal of inspection, the moisture allowance is~~**
* S**~~3 5 of the labeled net weight. For net weight determinations, only, fresh poultry is defined as poultry above –3 ºC (26 ºF). This is a product that yields or gives when pushed with the thumb.~~**
* S**~~For packages of franks or hotdogs that bear a USDA seal of inspection, the moisture allowance is 2.5 % of the labeled net weight.~~**
* S**~~For packages of bacon, fresh sausage, and luncheon meats that bear a USDA seal of inspection, there is no moisture allowance if there is no free-flowing liquid or absorbent materials in contact with the product and the package is cleaned of clinging material. Luncheon meats are any cooked sausage product, loaves, jellied products, cured products, and any sliced sandwich-style meat. This does not include whole hams, briskets, roasts, turkeys, or chickens requiring further preparation to be made into ready-to-eat sliced product. When there is no free-flowing liquid inside the package and there are no absorbent materials in contact with the product, Wet Tare and Dried Used Tare are equivalent.~~**

When there is free-flowing liquid **and liquid** S**~~or absorbent~~**SSS**absorbed by** packaging materials in contact with the product, all free liquid **and the absorbed liquid** is part of the wet tare.

## 2.3.9. Calculations

### How is moisture allowance computed and appliedS ~~to the average error~~S?

To compute moisture allowance, multiply the labeled quantity by the decimal percent value of the allowance.

**Example:** Labeled net quantity of flour is 907 g (2 lb)

Misture Allowance is 3 % (0.03)

Moisture Allowance = 907 g (2 lb) x 0.03 = 27 g (0.06 lb)

Record this value in Box 13a.

### How is a Moisture Allowance made prior to determining package errors?

**If the Moisture Allowance is known in advance (e.g., flour and dry pet food), it can be applied by adjusting the Nominal Gross Weight (NGW) used to determine the sample package errors. The Moisture Allowance (MA) in Box 13a is subtracted from the NGW. The NGW which is the sum of the Labeled Net Quantity of Contents (LNQC e.g., 907 g) and the Average Tare Weight from Box 13 (for this example use an ATW of 14 g (0.03 lb)) to obtain an Adjusted Nominal Gross Weight (ANGW) which is entered in Box 14.**

**The calculation is:**

**LNQC 907 g (2 lb) + ATW 14 g (0.03 lb) = 921 g (2.03 lb) - MA 27 g (0.06 lb) = ANGW of 918 g (1.97 lb)**

**which is entered in Box 14.**

**Package errors are determined by subtracting the ANGW from the Gross Weights of the Sample Packages (GWSP).**

**The calculation is:**

**GWSP – ANGW = Package Error**

**Note: When the NGW is adjusted by subtracting the Moisture Allowance value(s) the Maximum Allowable Variation(s) is not changed. This is because the errors that will be found in the sample packages have been adjusted by subtracting the Moisture Allowance (e.g., 3 %) from the NGW. That increases the individual package errors by the amount of the moisture allowance (e.g., 3 %). If the value(s) of the MAV(s) were also adjusted it would result in doubling the allowance. MAV is always based on the labeled net quantity.**

### How is a Moisture Allowance made after determining package errors?

**You can make adjustments when the value of the Moisture Allowance is determined following the test (e.g., after the sample fails or if a packer provides a reasonable moisture allowance based on data obtained using a scientific method) using the following approach:**

**If the sample fails the Average and/or the Individual Package Requirements, both of the following steps are applied.**

**If the sample fails the Average Requirement but has no unreasonable package errors, only step 1 is used. If the sample passes the Average Requirement but fails because the sample included one or more Unreasonable Minus Errors (UMEs), only step 2 is used.**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. **Use the following approach to apply a Moisture Allowance to the sample after the test is completed. The Moisture Allowance (MA) is computed (e.g., 3 % x 907 g (2 lb) = 27 g (0.06 lb) and added to the Sample Error Limit (e.g., if the SEL is 0.023 add 0.06 to obtain an Adjusted SEL of 0.083). The ASEL (Adjusted Sample Error Limit) is then compared to the Average Error of the Sample and:** |
|  |
| * **If the average error (disregarding sign) in Box 18 is smaller than the ASEL, the sample passes.**   **HOWEVER,**   * **If the average error (disregarding sign) in Box 18 is larger than the ASEL, the sample fails.** |
|  |
| 1. **If a Moisture Allowance is to be applied to the Maximum Allowable Variation(s), the following method is recommended:** |
|  |
| **The Moisture Allowance (MA) is computed (e.g., 3 % x 907 g (2 lb) = 27 g (0.06 lb) and added to the value of the Maximum Allowable Variation(s) for the labeled net quantity of the package (e.g., MAV for 907 g (2 lb) is 31.7 g (0.07 lb) + 27 g (0.06 lb) = Adjusted Maximum Allowable Variation(s) (AMAV) of 58.7 g). Compare each minus package error to the AMAV. Mark package errors that exceed the AMAV and record the number of UME’s found in the sample. If this number exceeds the number of unreasonable errors allowed, the sample fails.** |

**~~How is the Maximum Allowable Variation corrected for the moisture allowance?~~**

* S**~~Adjust the MAV by adding the moisture allowance to the MAV.~~**

S**~~Example: 907 g (2 lb) package of flour: moisture allowance added to the MAV = 31.7 g (0.07 lb) (MAV for 907 g [2 lb] package) + 27 g (0.06 lb) moisture allowance = a corrected MAV of 58.7 g (0.13 lb)~~**

* S**~~Correct MAV in dimensionless units by converting the moisture allowance to dimensionless units = 0.06 lb ÷ 0.001 lb = 60. Go to Box 4 and add the moisture allowance in dimensionless units to the MAV in dimensionless units.~~**

S**~~Example: MAV = 70 (MAV for 2 lb where the unit of measure = 0.001 lb) + 60 (moisture allowance in dimensionless units) = 130. Minus package errors must exceed the MAV ± gray area before they are declared “unreasonable errors.”~~**

* S**~~If the number of unreasonable errors exceeds the allowed number (recorded in Box 8), the inspection lot fails.~~**

S**~~How is the average error for the moisture allowance corrected?~~**

S**~~If the minus average error (Box 18) is larger (disregarding the sign) than the SEL (Box 23) and moisture loss applies, compare the difference between Box 18 and Box 23 with the moisture allowance recorded in Box 13a. (Make sure that all the values are in units of weight or in dimensionless units before making this comparison.) If Box 13a is larger than the difference between Box 18 and 23, then the lot is considered to be in the gray area.~~**

S**~~Example: Box 13a for 2 lb flour is 60 (dimensionless units); Box 18 is 2 (dimensionless units); Box 23 is 0.550 (dimensionless units). The difference between Box 18 and Box 23 is 1.450 (dimensionless units). Since Box 13a is 60 (dimensionless units), Box 13a is larger than the difference between Box 18 and Box 23, the lot is considered to be in the gray area and further investigation is necessary before ruling out moisture loss as the reason for shortweight.~~**

### What should you do when a sample is in the moisture allowance (gray) area?

When the average error of a lot of fresh poultry, franks, or hot dogsS **~~from a USDA-inspected plant~~**S is minus, but does not exceed the established “moisture allowance” or “gray area,” contact theS**~~appropriate USDA official and/or~~** S**packer or** plant management personnel to determine what information is available on the lot in question. Questions to theS **~~USDA official and/or~~**S **plant management representative** may include:

* Is a quality control program in place?
* What information is available concerning the lot in question?
* If net weight checks were completed, what were the results of those checks?
* What adjustments, if any, were made to the target weight?

**Note:** IfS**~~USDA or~~**S the plant management has data on the lot, such data may help to substantiate that the “lot” **had** met **the** net content requirements at the point of manufacture.

This handbook provides “moisture allowances” for some meat and poultry products, flour, and dry pet food. These allowances are based on the premise that when the average net weight of a sample is found to be less than the labeled weight, but not by an amount that exceeds the allowable limit, either the lot is declared to be within the moisture allowance or further investigation can be conducted.

**Reasonable** deviations from net quantity of contents caused by the loss or gain of moisture from the package are permitted when caused by ordinary and customary exposure to conditions that occur under good distribution practices. If evidence is obtained and documented to prove that the lot was shipped from the packaging plant in a short-weight condition or was distributed under inappropriate or damaging distribution practices, appropriate enforcement action should be taken.

(Amended 2002)

## 2.4. Borax

### 114Ba. How is it determined if the net weight labeled on packages of borax is accurate?

Use the following procedures to determine if packages of borax are labeled correctly. This procedure applies to packages of powdered or granular products consisting predominantly (more than 50 %) of borax. Such commodities are labeled by weight, but borax can lose more than 23 % of its weight due to moisture loss. However, it does not lose volume upon moisture loss, and this property makes possible a method of volume testing based on a density determination in the event that the net weight of the product does not meet the average or individual package requirements. This method may be used for audit testing to identify possible short-filling by weight at point-of-pack. Since the density of these commodities can vary at point-of-pack, further investigation is required to determine whether, such short-filling has occurred.

**Test Equipment**

* Metal density cup with a capacity of 550.6 mL or (1 dry pint)
* Metal density funnel with slide-gate and stand
* Scale or balance having a scale division not larger than 1 g or (0.002 lb)
* Rigid straightedge or ruler
* Pan suitable for holding overflow of density cup

**Test Procedure**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedures – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine product compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| If the lot does not comply by weight with the sampling plan requirements (either the average or individual package requirements), select the lightest package and record the net weight of this package. |
|  |
| Determine the weight of the density cup. |
|  |
| Place the density cup in the pan and put the funnel on top of the density cup. Close the funnel slide-gate. |
|  |
| Pour sufficient commodity into the funnel so that the density cup can be filled to overflowing. |
|  |
| Quickly remove the slide-gate from the funnel, allowing the commodity to flow into the density cup. |
|  |
| Carefully, without agitating the density cup, remove the funnel and level off the commodity with the ruler or straightedge. Hold the ruler or straightedge at a right angle to the rim of the cup, and carefully draw it back across the top of the density cup to leave an even surface. |
|  |
| Weigh the filled density cup. Subtract the weight of the density cup from the gross weight of the commodity plus the density cup to obtain the net weight of commodity in the cup. |

### 115Bb. How is the volume determined?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| Multiply the net weight (in pounds) as found for the package under test by 550.6. |
|  |
| Divide the answer just obtained by the weight of the commodity in the density cup, step 7. The result is the net volume of commodity in the package in milliliters. |
|  |
| Compare the net volume of the commodity in the package with the volume declared on the package. The volume declaration **must not** S**~~is not located~~** S**appear** on the principal display panel. **Instead, it will appear on the back or side of the package and may appear as:**S **~~The following example is how the declaration of volume should appear.~~** |
|  |
| **Volume \_\_\_\_ cm**P**3**P **per NIST**  **Handbook 133**  **Note: (1 mL = 1 cm**P**3**P**)** |

### 116Bc. What action can be taken based on the results of the density test?

If the net volume of commodity in the lightest package equals or exceeds the declared volume on the package, treat the lot as being in compliance based on volume and take no further action. If the net volume of borax in the lightest package is less than the declared volume on the package, further compliance testing will be necessary. Take further steps to determine if the lot was in compliance with net weight requirements at point-of-pack or was short-filled by weight. To determine this, perform a laboratory moisture loss analysis to ascertain the weight of the original borax product when it was fully hydrated; obtain additional data at the location of the packager; and/or investigate the problem with the packager of the commodity.

## 2.5. The Determination of Drained Weight

Since the weight per unit volume of a drained product is of the same order of magnitude as that of the packaging liquid that is drained off, an “average nominal gross weight” cannot be used in checking packages of this type. The entire sample must be opened. The procedure is based upon a test method accepted by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

A tare sample is not needed because all the packages in the sample will be opened and measured.

The weight of the container plus drained-away liquid is determined. This weight is then subtracted from the gross weight to determine the package error.

**Test Equipment**

* Scales and weights recommended in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment” are suitable for the determination of drained weight.
* Sieves
  + For drained weight of 1.36 kg or (3 lb) or less, one 20 cm or (8 in) No. 8 mesh U.S. Standard Series sieve, receiving pan, and cover

HOWEVER

* + For drained weight greater than 1.36 kg or (3 lb), one 30 cm or (12 in) sieve, with same specifications as above
  + **For canned tomatoes a U.S. Standard test sieve with 11.2 mm (**P**7**P**/**R**16**R**in) openings must be used**
* Stopwatch

**Test Procedure**

Follow the Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” or a “Category B” sampling plan in the inspection (depending on the location of test); select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Use Appendix E. “Standard Pack Inspection Report.” Fill out Boxes 1 through 8. Select the random sample. Determine and record on a worksheet the weight of the receiving pan. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record on a worksheet the gross weight of each individual package comprising the sample. |
|  |
| 1. Pour the contents of the first package into the dry sieve with the receiving pan beneath it, incline sieve to an angle between 17°to 20°PPfrom horizontal to facilitate drainage, and allow the liquid from the product to drain into receiving pan for 2 minutes. (Do not shake or shift material on the sieve.) Remove sieve and product. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh the receiving pan, liquid, wet container, and any other tare material. (Do not include sieve and product.) Record this weight as tare and receiving pan. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the weight of the receiving pan, determined in step 1, from the weight obtained in step 4 to obtain the package tare weight (which includes the weight of the liquid). |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the tare weight, found in step 5, from the corresponding package gross weight determined in step 2 to obtain the drained weight of that package. Determine the package error (drained weight – labeled drained weight). |
|  |
| 1. Repeat steps 3 through 6 for the remaining packages in the sample, cleaning and drying the sieve and receiving pan between measurements of individual packages. |
|  |
| 1. Transfer the individual package errors to the Standard Pack Report form. |
|  |
| 1. To determine lot conformance, return toSection 2.3. “Basic Test Procedures – Evaluating Results.” |

## 2.6. ~~Drained Weight for Glazed or Frozen Foods~~ Determining the Net Weight of Encased-in-Ice and Ice Glazed Products

### How ~~is~~ should the ~~drained~~ net weight of frozen ~~shrimp (e.g., 2.27 kg (5 lb) block of shrimp) and crabmeat~~ seafood, meat, poultry and similar products encased-in-ice and frozen into blocks or solid masses (i.e., not individually glazed) be determined?

When determining the net weight of frozen **~~shrimp and crabmeat~~** **seafood, meat, poultry and similar products**, use the test equipment and procedure provided below.

| **~~Steps:~~** |
| --- |
| 1. **~~Immerse the product directly in water in a mesh basket or open container to thaw (e.g., it is not placed in a plastic bag).~~**   **~~Direct immersion does not result in the product absorbing moisture because the freezing process causes the tissue to lose its ability to hold water.~~** |
|  |
| 1. **~~Maintain the water temperature between 23 °C to 29 °C (75 °F to 85 °F).~~**   **~~This is accomplished by maintaining a constant flow of warm water into the container holding the product (e.g., place a bucket in a sink to catch the overflow, and feed warm water into the bottom of the bucket through a hose).~~** |
|  |
| 1. **~~After thawing, drain the product on a sieve for 2 minutes and then weigh it.~~** |

**Test Equipment**

* **Balance and weights (used to verify accuracy)**
* Partial immersion thermometer or equivalent with 1 °C (2 °F) graduations and a − 35 °C to +50 °C (− 30 °F to +120 °F) accurate to ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)
* Water source and hose with a**n approximate flow rate of** 4 L to 15 L (1 gal to 4 gal) per minute **for thawing blocks and other products**S **~~flow rate~~**
* Sink or other receptacle [i.e., **bucket with a capacity of approximately** 15 L (4 gal)S **~~bucket~~**S] **for thawing blocks and other products**
* A wire mesh basket **(used for testing large frozen blocks of shrimp)** or other container that is large enough to hold the contents of 1 package (e.g., 2.27 kg or [5 lb] box of shrimp) and has openings small enough to retain all pieces of the product (e.g., an expanded metal test tube basket lined with standard 16‑mesh screen)
* Number 8 mesh, 20 cm (8 in) or 30 cm (12 in) sieve
* Stopwatch

**Test Procedure**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” or a “Category B” sampling plan in the inspection (depending on the location of test); select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Place the unwrapped frozen **~~shrimp or crabmeat~~** **seafood, meat or poultry** in the wire mesh basket **or open container to thaw (e.g. it is not placed in a plastic bag)** and immerse in a 15 L (4 gal) or larger container of fresh water at a temperature between 23 °C to 29 °C (75 °F to 85 °F). Submerge the basket so that the top of the basket extends above the water level. |
|  |
| 1. Maintain a continuous flow of water into the bottom of the container to keep the temperature within the specified range. **This is accomplished by maintaining a constant flow of warm water into the container holding the product (e.g., place a bucket in a sink to catch the overflow, and feed warm water into the bottom of the bucket through a hose). Direct immersion does not result in the product absorbing moisture because the freezing process causes the tissue to lose its ability to hold water.** |
|  |
| 1. As soon as the product thaws, determined by loss of rigidity, transfer all material to a sieve (20 cm [8 in] for packages less than 453 g [1 lb] or 30 cm [12 in] for packages weighing more than 453 g [1 lb]) and distribute it evenly over the sieve. |
|  |
| 1. Without shifting the product, incline the sieve 30° from the horizontal position to facilitate drainage, and drain for 2 minutes. |
|  |
| 1. At the end of the drain time, immediately transfer the product to a tared pan for weighing to determine the net weight. |

### How is the net weight of ice glazedS ~~raw~~S seafood, meat, poultry or similar products ~~and fish~~ determined?

For **ice** glazed seafood**, meat, poultry or similar products**  **~~and fish~~**, determine the net weight after removing the glaze using the following procedure. Use this method for any frozen glazed food product.

**Test Equipment**

**~~Use the equipment listed in Section 2.6.~~** “**~~Drained Weight for Glazed or Frozen Foods~~**.”

* **Balance and weights (used to verify accuracy)**
* **Continuous cold water source**
* **Number 8 sieve and receiving pan, 20 cm (8 in) for packages 453 g (1 lb) or less. A 30 cm (12 in) for packages more than 453 g (1 lb)**
* **Means to determine a 17° to 20° angle**
* **Stopwatch**

**Test Procedures**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure **–** Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; and use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Fill out a **glazed seafood package** report form (**See Appendix E)** and select the random sample. A tare sample is not needed. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh S**~~sieve and~~** Sreceiving pan. Record this weight on a **glazed seafood package** worksheet **(See Appendix E)** as “S**~~sieve~~**S **receiving pan** weight.” |
|  |
| 1. Remove each package from low temperature storage; open it immediately and place the contents **in the sieve or other draining device (i.e. colander)** under a gentle spray of cold water**. Carefully agitate the product, handling the product with care** to avoid breaking the products. Continue the spray**ing** **process** until all ice glaze, that is seen or felt is removed. In general, the product should remain rigid; however, the ice glaze on certain products, usually smaller sized commodities, sometimes cannot be removed without S**~~defrosting~~**S **partial thawing of** the product. Nonetheless, remove **all S~~the~~S ice** glaze, because it **may be** S**~~is~~** Sa substantial part of the package weight.   (Amended 2002) |
|  |
| 1. Transfer the product to the **~~weighed~~** sieve (if the product is not already in the sieve)SWithout shifting the product, incline the sieve to an angle of 17°PPto 20° to facilitate drainage and drain (into waste receptacle or sink) for **~~exactly~~** 2 minutes. |
|  |
| 1. **At the end of the drain time immediately transfer the entire product to the tared receiving pan for weighing to determine the net weight.** Place the product and S**~~sieve~~ tared receiving** Span on the S**~~receiving pan~~ Sscale** and weigh. Record this weight on a **glazed seafood package** worksheet**.** **~~as the~~** “S**~~sieve~~ ~~+ product~~** **net ~~weight.”~~** |
|  |
| 1. The net weight of product is equal to the weight of the **receiving** pan S**~~plus the sieve~~** Splus the product (recorded in step 5) minus the “S**~~sieve~~ receiving** S**pan** weight” (recorded in step 2). Record the product net weight on the **glazed seafood package** worksheet. The package error is equal to the net weight of the product as measured minus the labeled weight. Record the package error on the **glazed seafood package** worksheet and transfer it to the report form. |
|  |
| 1. Repeat steps **~~3~~** **2** through 6 for each package in the sample, cleaning S**~~and drying~~** Sthe sieve and **cleaning and drying** the receiving pan between package measurements. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures inSection 2.3. **“**Basic Test Procedure–Evaluating Results.”

# Chapter 3. Test Procedures – For Packages Labeled by Volume

## 3.1. Scope

### What types of packaged goods can be tested using these procedures?

Use this procedure to determine thenet contentsof packaged goods labeled in fluid volume such as milk, water, beer, oil, paint, distilled spirits, soft drinks, juices, liquid cleaning supplies, or liquid chemicals. This chapter also includes procedures for testing the capacities of containers such as paper cups, bowls, glass tumblers, and stemware.

### What types of packages are not covered by these procedures?

These procedures do not cover berry baskets and rigid-dry measures that are covered by specific code requirements in NIST Handbook 44. “Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices.”

### When can the gravimetric test procedure be used to verify the net quantity of contents of packagesTTlabeled by volume?

The gravimetric procedure may be used to verify the net quantity of contents of packages labeled in volume when the density (density means the weight of a specific volume of liquid determined at a reference temperature) of the product being tested does not vary excessively from one package to another.

### What TprocedureT is followed if the gravimetric test procedure cannot be used?

Test each package as described in Section 3.3. “Volumetric Test Procedure for Liquids.”

### What TconsiderationsT besides density affect measurement accuracy?

In addition to possible package-to-package variations in product density, the temperature of the liquid will affect the volume of product. The product will expand or contract based on a rise or fall in product temperature.

**Example:** The volume of a liquid cleaning product might be 5 L (1.32 gal) at 20 °C (68 °F) and 5.12 L (1.35 gal) at 25 °C (77 °F), which represents a 2.2 % change in volume.

**Note:** This extreme example is for illustrative purposes, a 2.2 % volume change will not occur in normal testing.

### What TreferenceT temperature should be used to determine the volume of a liquid?

Use the reference temperature specified in Table 3‑1. “Reference Temperatures for Liquids” to determine volume. When checking liquid products labeled by volume using the gravimetric procedure, maintain the packages used to determine product densities at reference temperatures. If testing the packages in a sample volumetrically, each package in the sample must be maintained at or corrected to the reference temperature when its volume is determined.

Note: When checking liquid products using a volumetric or gravimetric procedure, the temperature of the samples must be maintained at the reference temperature ±2 °C (±5 °F).

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Table 3-1. Reference Temperatures for Liquids** | | | |
|  | **If the liquid commodity is:** | **Then the volume is determined at the reference temperature of:** | **Code of Federal Regulation Reference\*** |
|  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Beer | **~~3.9~~** **4**°C (39.1°F) | **27 CFR, part 7.10** |
| 2. | Distilled Spirits | 15**.56** °C (60°F) | **27 CFR, part 5.11** |
| 3. | Frozen food - sold and consumed in the frozen state | At the frozen temperature | **21 CFR §101.105(b)(2)(i)** |
| 4. | Petroleum | 15 °C (60°F) | **16 CFR §500.8(b)** |
| 5. | Refrigerated food (e.g., milk and other dairy products labeled “KEEP REFRIGERATED”) | 4**~~.4~~** °C (40°F) | **21 CFR §101.105(b)(2)(ii)** |
| 6. | Other liquids and wine (e.g., includes liquids sold in a refrigerated state for immediate customer consumption such as soft-drinks, bottled water and others that do not require refrigeration) | 20 °C (68°F) | **Food: 21 CFR §101.105(b)(2)(iii)**  **Non-Food: 16 CFR §500.8(b)**  **Wine:27 CFR, part 4.10 (b)** |
| \*The Code of Federal Regulations can be accessed online at: [*http://www.gpoaccess.gov/*](http://www.gpoaccess.gov/) | | | |

## 

## 3.2. Gravimetric Test Procedure for Liquids

**Test Equipment**

* A scale that meets the requirements in Chapter 2, Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment.”

**Note:**To verify that the scale has adequate resolution for use, it is first necessary to determine the density of the liquid; next verify that the scale division is no larger than MAV/6 for the package size under test. The smallest graduation on the scale must not exceed the weight value for MAV/6.

**Example:** Assume the inspector is using a scale with 1 g (0.002 lb) increments to test packages labeled 1 L (33.8 fl oz) that have an MAV of 29 mL (1 fl oz). Also, assume the inspector finds that the weight of 1 L of the liquid is 943 g (2.078 lb). This will result in an MAV/6 value in weight of 4.715 g (0.010 lb):

29 mL/6 = 4.8 mL (1 fl oz/6 = 0.166 6 fl oz)

943 g/1000 mL= 0.943 g/mL (2.07 8 lb/33.6 fl oz = 0.061 8 lb/fl oz)

4.8 mL x 0.943 g/mL = 4.5264 g (0.166 6 fl oz x 0.061 8 lb/fl oz = 0.010 lb)

In this example, the 1 g (0.002 lb) scale division is smaller than the MAV/6 value of 4.5264 g (0.010 lb) so the scale is suitable for making a density determination.

* A partial immersion thermometer (or equivalent) with a range of − 35 °C to + 50 °C (30 °F to 120 °F), at least 1 °C (1 °F) graduations, and with a tolerance of ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)
* Volumetric measures

**Example:** When checking packages labeled in SI units, flask sizes of 100 mL, 200 mL, 500 mL, 1 L, 2 L, 4 L, and 5 L and a 50 mL cylindrical graduate with 1 mL divisions may be used. When checking packages labeled in inch-pound units the use of measuring flasks and graduates with capacities of gill, half-pint, pint, quart, half-gallon, gallon, and a 2 fl oz cylindrical graduate, graduated to ½ fl dr is recommended.

* Defoaming agents may be necessary for testing liquids such as beer and soft drinks that effervesce or are carbonated. Two such products are Hexanol or Octanol (Capryl Alcohol).

**Note:** The mention of trade or brand names does not imply that these products are endorsed or recommended by the U.S. Department of Commerce over similar products commercially available from other manufacturers.

* Bubble level at least 15.24 cm (6 in) in length
* Stopwatch

**Test Procedure**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection. Select a random sample; then use the following procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Bring the sample packages and their contents to the reference temperature as specified in Table 3‑1. “Reference Temperatures for Liquids.” To determine if the liquid is at its reference temperature, immerse the thermometer in the liquid before starting the test. Verify the temperature again immediately after the flask and liquid is weighed. If the product requires mixing for uniformity, mix it before opening in accordance with any instructions specified on the package label. Shaking liquids, such as flavored milk, often entraps air that will affect volume measurements, so use caution when testing these products. Often, less air is entrapped if the package is gently rolled to mix the contents. |
|  |
| 1. For milk, select a volumetric measure equal to or one size smaller than the label declaration. For all other products, select a volumetric measure that is one size smaller than the label declaration. For example, if testing a 1 L bottle of juice or a soft drink, select a 500 mL volumetric measure.   (Amended 2004) |
|  |
| **Note:** When determining the density of milk, if the product from the first container does not fill the volumetric measure to the nominal capacity graduation, product may be added from another container as long as product integrity is maintained (i.e., brand, identity, lot code, and temperature). |
|  |
| 1. Prepare a clean volumetric measure to use according to the following procedures: |
|  |
| * Because flasks are ordinarily calibrated on a “to deliver” basis, they must be “wet down” before using. Immediately before use, fill the volumetric flask(s) or graduate with water. The water should be at the reference temperature of the product being tested. Fill the flask(s) with water to a point slightly below the top graduation on the neck. The flask should be emptied in 30 seconds (± 5 seconds). Tilt the flask gradually so the flask walls are splashed as little as possible **as the flask** is emptied. When the main flow stops, the flask should be nearly inverted. Hold the flask in this position for 10 seconds more and touch off the drop of water that adheres to the tip. If necessary, dry the outside of the flask. The flask or graduate is then ready to fill with liquid from a package. This is called the “wet down” condition. |
|  |
| **Note:** When using a volumetric measure that is calibrated “to contain,” the measure must be dry before each measurement. |
|  |
| * If the liquid effervesces or foams when opened or poured (such as carbonated beverages), add two drops of a defoaming agent to the bottom of the volumetric measure before filling with the liquid. If working with a carbonated beverage, make all density determinations immediately upon placing the product into the standard. This reduces the chance of volume changes occurring from the loss of carbonization. |
|  |
| * Before making additional measurements of a liquid, use water to wash or rinse and prepare the volumetric measure. Between each two measurements of liquid from the sample packages, prepare the volumetric measure as described above, dry the outside of the flask, and drain the volumetric measure as described in earlier paragraphs of this section, as appropriate. |
|  |
| 1. If the flask capacity is equal to the labeled volume, pour the liquid into the volumetric measure tilting the package to a nearly vertical position. If the flask capacity is smaller than the package’s labeled volume, fill the flask to its nominal capacity graduation. If conducting a volumetric test, drain the container into the volumetric measure for 1 minute after the stream of liquid breaks into drops. |
|  |
| 1. Position the volumetric measure on a level surface at eye level. For clear liquids, place a material of some dark color outside the flask immediately below the level of the meniscus. Read the volume from the lowest point of the meniscus. For opaque liquids, read volume from the center top rim of the liquid surface. |
|  |
| 1. Use the gravimetric procedure to determine the volume if the limit specified for the difference in density is not exceeded. |
|  |
| * Select a volumetric measure equal to or one size smaller than the labeled volume (depending on the product) and prepare it as described in step 4 of this section. Then determine and record its empty weight. |
|  |
| * Determine acceptability of the liquid density variation, using two packages selected for tare according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures” as follows: |
|  |
| * Determine the gross weight of the first package. * Pour the liquid from the first package into a volumetric measure exactly to the nominal capacity marked on the neck of the measure. |
|  |
| * Weigh the filled volumetric measure and subtract its empty weight to obtain the weight of the liquid. Determine density by dividing the weight of the liquid by the capacity of the volumetric measure. |
|  |
| * Determine the weight of the liquid from a second package using the same procedure. |
|  |
| * If the difference between the densities of the two packages exceeds one division, use the volumetric procedure in Section 3.3. “Volumetric Test Procedure for Liquids.” |

### How is “nominal gross weight “determined?

Determine the “nominal gross weight” as follows:

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Determine the Average Used Dry Tare Weight of the sample according to provisions of Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the Average Product Density by adding the densities of the liquid from the two packages and dividing the sum by two. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the “nominal gross weight” using the following formula if the flask capacity is equal to the labeled volume: |
|  |
| Nominal Gross Weight = (Average Product Density [in weight units]) +  (Average Used Dry Tare Weight) |
|  |
| **Note:** If the flask size is smaller than the labeled volume, the following formula is used: |
|  |
| Nominal Gross Weight = (Average Product Density x  [Labeled Volume/Flask Capacity]) + (Average Used Dry Tare Weight) |

### How are the errors in the sample determined?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Weigh the remaining packages in the sample. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of each package to obtain package errors in terms of weight. All sample packages are compared to the nominal gross weight. |
|  |
| 1. To convert the average error or package error from weight to volume, use the following formula: |
|  |
| Package Error in Volume = Package Error in Weight/Average Product Density Per Volume Unit of Measure |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Chapter 2, Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.3. Volumetric Test Procedure for Liquids

### How is the volume of liquid contained in a package determined volumetrically?

Follow steps 1 through 6 in Section 3.2. “Gravimetric Test Procedure for Liquids” for each package in the sample.

### How are the errors in the sample determined?

Read the package errors directly from the graduations on the measure. The reference temperature must be maintained within ± 2 °C (± 5 °F) for the entire sample.

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Chapter 2, Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.4. Other Volumetric Test Procedures

### What other methods can be used to determine the net contents of packages labeled by volume?

Depending on how level the surface of the commodity is, use one of two headspace test procedures. Use the first headspace test procedure to determine volume where the liquid has a smooth surface (e.g., oils, syrups, and other viscous liquids). Use the second procedure to determine volume where the commodity does not have a smooth surface (e.g., mayonnaise and salad dressing).

**Test Procedure**

Before conducting any of the following volumetric test procedures follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following procedure to determine lot compliance.

**Test Equipment**

* Micrometer depth gage (ends of rods fully rounded) 0 mm to 225 mm (0 in to 9 in) or longer
* Level (at least 15 cm (6 in) in length)
* Laboratory pipets and/or buret
  + Class A 500 mL buret that conforms to ASTM E287‑2(2007), “Standard Specification for Laboratory Glass Graduated Burets”
  + Class A pipets, calibrated “to deliver” that conform to ASTM E969S**~~‑~~**S02(2007), “Standard Specification for Glass Volumetric (Transfer) Pipets”
    - Volumetric measures
    - Water
    - Rubber bulb syringe
    - Plastic disks that are 3 mm (P1P/R8R in) thick with diameters equal to the seat diameter or larger than the brim diameter of each container to be tested. The diameter tolerance for the disks is 50 μm (± 0.05 mm [± 0.002 in]). The outer edge should be smooth and beveled at a 30° angle with the horizontal to 800 μm (0.8 mm [1/32 in]) thick at the edge. Each disk must have a 20 mm (¾ in) diameter hole through its center and a series of 1.5 mm (P1P/16 in) diameter holes 25 mm (1 in) **apart around the periphery of the disk and 3 mm (**P**1**P**/**R**8**R**in)** from the outer edge. **All edges must be smooth.**
    - Stopwatch
* **Partial immersion thermometer ~~(~~or equivalent~~)~~ with 1 °C (2 °F) graduations and a range of − 35 °C to + 50 °C (− 30 °F to + 120 °F) accurate to ~~, at least 1 °C (1 °F) graduations, and with a tolerance of~~ ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)**

### How is the volume of oils, syrups, and other viscous liquids that have smooth surfaces determined?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Make all measurements on a level surface. |
|  |
| 1. Bring the temperature of both the liquid and the water to be used to measure the volume of the liquid to the reference temperature specified in Table 3‑1. “Reference Temperatures for Liquids.” **Verify with a thermometer that product has maintained the reference temperature.** |
|  |
| 1. Measure the headspace of the package at the point of contact with the liquid using a depth gauge with a fully rounded, rather than a pointed, rod end. If necessary, support the package to prevent the bottom of the container from distorting. |
|  |
| 1. Empty, clean, and dry the package. |
|  |
| 1. Refill the container with water measured from a volumetric standard to the original liquid headspace level measured in step 3 of this section until the water touches the depth gauge. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the amount of water used in step 5 of this section to obtain the volume of the liquid and calculate the “package error” based on that volume. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

1. **How is the volume of mayonnaise and salad dressing, and water immiscible products that do not have smooth and level surfaces determined?**

#### Volumetric Headspace Test Procedure

Use the volumetric headspace procedure described in this section to determine volume when the commodity does not have a smooth surface (e.g., mayonnaise, salad dressing, and other water immiscible products without a level liquid surface). The procedure guides the inspector to determine the amount of headspace above the product in the package and the volume of the container. Determine the product volume by subtracting the headspace volume from the container volume. Open every package in the sample.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| * 1. Make all measurements on a level surface. |
|  |
| * 1. Bring the temperature of both the commodity and the water used to measure the volume to the appropriate temperature designated in Table 3‑1. “Reference Temperatures for Liquids.” |
|  |
| * 1. Open the first package and place a disk larger than the package container opening over the opening. |
|  |
| * 1. Measurement Procedure |
|  |
| * Deliver water from a flask (or flasks), graduate, or buret, through the central hole in the disk onto the top of the product until the container is filled. If it appears that the contents of the flask may overfill the container, do not empty the flask. Add water until all of the air in the container has been displaced and the water begins to rise in the center hole of the disk. Stop the filling procedure when the water fills the center disk hole and domes up slightly due to the surface tension. Do not add additional water after the level of the water dome has dropped. |
|  |
| * If the water dome breaks on the surface of the disk, the container has been overfilled and the test is void; dry the container and start over. |
|  |
| * 1. To obtain the headspace capacity, record the volume of water used to fill the container and subtract 1 mL (0.03 fl oz), which is the amount of water held in the hole in the disk specified. |
|  |
| * 1. Empty, clean, and dry the package container. |
|  |
| * 1. Repeat steps 4 and 5 of this section. Refill the package container with water measured from a volumetric measure to the maximum capacity of the package, subtract 1 mL (0.03 fl oz), and record the amount of water used as the container volume; and |
|  |
| * 1. From the container volume determined in step 7 of this section, subtract the headspace capacity in step 5 of this section to obtain the measured volume of the product and calculate the “package error” for that volume where “package error” equals labeled volume minus the measured volume of the product. |

Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.”

## 3.5. Goods Labeled by CapacityT – Volumetric Test Procedure

### What type of measurement equipment is needed to perform the headspace test procedures?

Use the test equipment in Section 3.4. “Other Volumetric Test Procedures” (except for the micrometer depth gage) to perform these test procedures.

### How is it determined if goods labeled by capacity meet the average and individual requirements?

Before conducting any of the following volumetric test procedures, refer to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Make all measurements on a level surface. |
|  |
| 1. When testing goods labeled by capacity, use water at a reference temperature of 20 °C ± 2 °C (68 °F ± 5 °F). |
|  |
| 1. Select a sample container and place a disk larger than the container opening over the opening. |
|  |
| 1. Measurement Procedure |
|  |
| * Add water to the container using flask (or flasks), graduate, or buret corresponding to labeled capacity of the container. If it appears that the contents of the flask may overfill the container, do not empty the flask. Add water until all of the air in the container has been displaced and the water begins to rise in the center hole of the disk. Stop filling the container when the water fills the center disk hole and domes up slightly due to the surface tension. |
|  |
| * If the water dome breaks on the surface of the disk, the container has been overfilled and the test is void; dry the container and start over. |
|  |
| * Record the amount of water used to fill the container and subtract 1 mL (0.03 fl oz) (this is the amount of water held in the hole in the disk specified) to obtain the total container volume. |
|  |
| 1. Test the other containers in the sample according to the procedures in step 4 of this section. |
|  |
| 1. To determine package errors, subtract the total container volume obtained in steps 4 and 5 of this section from the labeled capacity of the container. |

Evaluation of Results

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot compliance.

## 3.6. Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware

### What requirements apply to pressed and blown glass tumblers and stemware?

This handbook provides a tolerance to the labeled capacity of glass tumblers and stemware. The average requirement does not apply to the capacity of these products. See Table 3‑2. “Allowable Differences for Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware.”

### How is it determined if tumblers and stemware meet the individual package requirement?

Follow **Section 2.3.** “Basic Test Procedure **–** Define the Inspection Lot” and determine which sampling plan to use in the inspection, select a random sample, and then use the following volumetric test procedure to determine container capacity and volume errors.

### What type of measuring equipment is needed to perform the test procedures?

Use the equipment specified in Section 3.4. “Other Volumetric Test Procedures,” (except for the micrometer depth gage) to perform these test procedures.

### What are the steps of the test procedure?

Follow steps 1 through 6 in Section 3.6. “Goods Labeled by Capacity – Volumetric Test Procedure.”

### How is it determined if the samples conform to the allowable difference?

Compare the individual container error with the allowable difference that applies in Table 3‑2. “Allowable Differences for Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware.” If a package contains more than one container, all of the containers in the package must meet the allowable difference requirements in order for the package to pass.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Table 3‑2. Allowable Differences for Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware** | |
| **Unit of measure** |  |
| **If the capacity in metric units is:** | **Then the allowable difference is:** |
| 200 mL or less | ± 10 mL |
| More than 200 mL | ± 5 % of the labeled capacity |
| **If the capacity in inch-pound units is:** | **Then the allowable difference is:** |
| 5 fl oz or less | ± ¼ fl oz |
| More than 5 fl oz | ± 5 % of the labeled capacity |

**Evaluation of Results**

Count the packages in the sample with volume errors greater than the allowable difference and compare the resulting number with the number given in Column 3.

* + - If the number of containers in the sample with errors exceeding the allowable difference exceeds the number allowed in Column 3, the lot fails.

**HOWEVER**

* + - If the number of packages with errors exceeding the allowable difference is less than or equal to the number in Column 3, the lot passes.

**Note:** The average capacity error is not calculated because the lot passes or fails based on the individual volume errors. Act on the individual units containing errors exceeding the allowable difference individually even though the lot passes the requirement.

## 3.7. Volumetric Test Procedure for Paint, Varnish, and Lacquers – Non-aerosol

### 137BHow is the volume of paint, varnish, and lacquers contained in a package determined?

Use one of three different test methods depending upon the required degree of accuracy and the location of the inspection. The procedures include both retail and in-plant audits and a “possible violation” method, which is designed, for laboratory or in plant use because of cleanup and product collection requirements. The procedures are suitable to use with products labeled by volume and packaged in cylindrical containers with separate lids that can be resealed.

**Test Equipment**

* A scale that meets the requirements inSection 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment”
* Volumetric measures
* Micrometer depth gage (ends of rods fully rounded), 0 mm to 225 mm (0 in to 9 in)
* Diameter (Pi) tape measure, 5 cm to 30 cm (2 in to 12 in)
* Spanning bar, 2.5 cm by 2.5 cm by 30 cm or (1 in by 1 in by 12 in)
* Rule, 30 cm (12 in)
* Paint solvent or other solvent suitable for the product being tested
* Cloth, 30 cm (12 in) square
* Wood, 5 cm (2 in) thick, by 15 cm (6 in) wide, by 30 cm (12 in) long
* Rubber mallet
* Metal disk, 6.4 mm (¼ in) thick and slightly smaller than the diameter of package container bottom
* Rubber spatula
* Level at least 15 cm (6 in) in length
* Micrometer (optional)
* Stopwatch

### What test procedure is used to conduct a retail audit test?

Conduct a retail audit using the following test procedure that is suitable for checking cylindrical containers up to 4 L (1 gal) in capacity. Use step 2 in the retail audit test procedure with any size container, but step 3 must be used for containers with capacities of 4 L (1 gal). The method determines the volume of a single can in the sample selected as most likely to contain the smallest volume of product. Do not empty any containers because only their critical dimensions are being measured.

### How accurate is the dimensional test procedure?

The configuration of the bottom of the can, paint clinging to the lid, and slight variations in the wall and label thicknesses of the paint container may produce an uncertainty estimated to be at least 0.6 % in this auditing procedure. Therefore, this method is recommended solely to eliminate from more rigorous testing those packages that appear to be full measure. Use the violation procedures when the volume determined in step 10 is less than the labeled volume or in any case where short measure is suspected.

### What worksheets make data recording easier?

Use the following format to develop worksheets to perform audits and determine the volume when checking paint. Follow the procedure and it will indicate the column in which the various measurements made can be recorded.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Example: Audit Worksheet for Checking Paint (add additional rows as needed)** | | | | | | | | | |
| **1. Can Height** | **Can Diameter** | | | | **6. Avg Liquid Diameter** | **7. Avg Liquid Level** | **8. Avg Container Depth** | **9. Avg Liquid Depth** | **10. Volume\*** |
| **2. Top** | **3. Middle** | **4. Bottom** | **5. Average** |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| \*10. Volume = 0.7854 x 6 x 6 x 9 | | | | | | | | | |

**Note:** When the following instructions require recording a measurement, refer to the numbered columns in the “Audit Worksheet for Checking Paint” shown above.

### How is a retail audit test performed?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Select a random sample. A tare sample is not needed. |
|  |
| 1. For containers less than 4 L or (1 gal):  * Measure the outside diameter of each container near its middle to the closest 0.02 mm (0.001 in). * Use a diameter tape measure to record the measurements in Column 3. * Place the containers on a level surface and using the micrometer depth gage, record their heights in Column 1 on the worksheet. * If the range of outside diameters exceeds 0.125 mm (0.005 in) or the range in heights exceeds 1.58 mm (0.062 5 in), do not use this procedure. If the ranges are within the specified limits, weigh all cans in the sample, select the container with the lightest gross weight, and remove its lid. Continue with step 4 below. |
|  |
| 1. For 4 L (1 gal) containers:  * Gross weigh each package in the sample. * Select the package with the lightest gross weight and remove its lid. |
|  |
| 1. Use a direct reading diameter tape measure to measure the outside diameter of the selected container near its top, middle (already measured if step 2 was followed), and bottom to the closest 0.02 mm (0.001 in). Record these measurements in Columns 2, 3, and 4. Add the three diameter values and divide by three to obtain the average diameter and record this value in Column 5. |
|  |
| 1. If a micrometer is available, measure the wall and the paper label thickness of the container; otherwise, assume the wall and label thicknesses given in Table 3‑3. “Thickness of Paint Can Walls and Labels” below: |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Table 3-3. Thickness of Paint Can Walls and Labels** | |
| Can Size | Wall Thickness |
| 4 L (1 gal) | 250 μm (0.25 mm) [0.010 in] |
| 2 L (½ gal) | 250 μm (0.25 mm) [0.010 in] |
| 1 L (1 qt) | 230 μm (0.23 mm) [0.009 in] |
| 500 mL (1 pt) | 230 μm (0.23 mm) [0.009 in] |
| 250 mL | 200 μm (0.20 mm) [0.008 in] |
| Label Thickness\* for all can sizes: 100 μm (0.10 mm) [0.004 in]  (\*Paper only – ignore labels lithographed directly onto the container) | |

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| Subtract twice the thickness of the wall of the can and paper label from the average can diameter (step 4) to obtain the average liquid diameter. Record the liquid diameter in Column 6. |
|  |
| 1. On a level surface, place the container on the circular metal disk that is slightly smaller in diameter than the lower rim of the can so the bottom of the container nests on the disk to eliminate any “sag” in the bottom of the container. |
|  |
| 1. Place the spanning bar and depth gage across the top of the paint can and mark the location of the spanning bar on the rim of the paint container. Measure the distance to the liquid level, to the nearest 20 μm (0.02 mm) (0.001 in), at three points in a straight line. Take measurements at points approximately 1 cm (P3/8 in) from the inner rim for cans 12.5 cm (5 in) in diameter or less (and at 1.5 cm [½ in] from the rim for cans exceeding 12.5 cm [5 in]) in diameter and at the center of the can. Add the three readings and divide by three to obtain the average distance to the liquid level in the container. Record the average distance to the liquid level in Column 7. |
|  |
| 1. Measure the distance to the bottom of the container at three points in a straight line in the same manner as outlined in step 7. Add the three readings and divide by three to obtain the average height of the container and record it in Column 8. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the average distance to the liquid level (Column 7) from the average height of the container (Column 8) to obtain the average height of the liquid column and record it in Column 9. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the volume of paint in the container by using the following formula: |
|  |
| Volume = 0.7854 DP2PH  Where D = average liquid diameter (Column 6) and  H = average liquid height (Column 9) |
|  |
| 1. Record this value in Column 10. If the calculated volume is less than labeled volume, go to the Violation Procedure. |

### How is an in-plant audit conducted?

## 

Use the following procedures to conduct an in-plant audit inspection. This method applies to a container that probably contains the smallest volume of product. Duplicate the level of fill with water in a can of the same dimensions as the one under test. Use this method to check any size of package if the liquid level is within the measuring range of the depth gage. If any paint is clinging to the sidewall or lid, carefully scrape the paint into the container using a rubber spatula.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow steps 1 through 6 of the retail audit test. |
|  |
| 1. Place the spanning bar and depth gage across the top of the paint can. Measure the liquid level at the center of the surface and record the level in Column 7. |
|  |
| 1. Select an empty can with the same bottom configuration as the container under test and with a diameter and height equal to that of the container under test within plus or minus the following tolerances: |
|  |
| * 1. For 500 mL or (1 pt) cans – within 25 μm (0.025 mm) (0.001 in)   2. For 1 L or (1 qt) cans – within 50 μm (0.05 mm) (0.002 in)   3. For 2 L or (½ gal) cans – within 75 μm (0.075 mm) (0.003 in)   4. For 4 L or (1 gal) cans – within 100 μm (0.1 mm) (0.004 in) |
|  |
| 1. Set the empty can on a level work surface with a circular metal disk that is slightly smaller in diameter than the bottom can rim underneath the can to eliminate sag. Set up the spanning bar and depth gage as in step 2 above. Fill the container with water from a volumetric measure of the same volume as the labeled volume. Measure the distance to the liquid level at the center of the container and record this level in Column 7 below the reading recorded in step 2. If this distance is equal to or greater than the distance determined in step 2, assume that the package is satisfactory. If the distance is less than the distance determined in step 2, the product may be short measure. Use the “Violation Procedure” in the next section when the audit test indicates that short measure is possible. |

## 3.7.1. Violation Procedure

### How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements?

Use the following method if the liquid level is within the measuring range of the micrometer. The first step is to follow the “Basic Test Procedure” in Section 2.3. Define the inspection lot to determine which “Category A” sampling plan to use; select a random sample; and then use the following procedure. The steps noted with an (\*) are required if there is paint adhering to the lid and it cannot removed by scraping into the can.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Do not shake or invert the containers selected as the sample. Determine the gross weight of these packages and record in Column 2 of the “Example Worksheet for Possible Violation in Checking Paint” below. |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Example Worksheet for Possible Violation in Checking Paint** (add additional rows as needed) | | | | | | | | |
| 1.  Labeled Volume | 2.  Gross Weight | 3.  Lid Paint Weight  (Wet − Dry) | 4. Liquid Level | 5.  Tare | 6.  Water Volume | 7.  Net Wt. = 2 − 5 | 8.  Weight of Labeled Volume = 7 x 1 ÷ 6 | 9. Package Volume =  6 + [(3 ÷ 7) x 6)] |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| Record the labeled volume of the first tare sample package in Column 1 of the worksheet. Use a circular metal disk to eliminate can “sag” and remove the lid. If paint clings to the lid of the container, scrape it off with a spatula. |
|  |
| 2.\* If paint that adheres to the lid cannot be completely removed by scraping the paint into the can, determine the weight of the lid plus any adhering paint. Clean the paint lid with solvent and weigh again. Subtract the clean lid weight from the lid weight with paint to determine the weight of the paint adhering to the lid. Record this weight in Column 3. |
|  |
| 1. Place the spanning bar and depth gage across the top of the paint can. Mark the location of the spanning bar on the rim of the paint container. Measure the distance to the liquid level at the center of the container to the nearest 20 μm (0.02 mm) (0.001 in). Record the distance in Column 4. |
|  |
| 1. Empty and clean the sample container and lid with solvent; dry and weigh the container and lid. Record the tare weight in Column 5. |
|  |
| 1. Set up the container in the same manner as in step 1. |
|  |
| 1. Place the spanning bar at the same location on the rim of the paint container as marked in step 3. With the depth gage set as described in step 3, deliver water into the container in known amounts until the water reaches the same level occupied by the paint as indicated by the depth gage. Record this volume of water (in mL or fl oz) in Column 6 of the worksheet. This is the volume occupied by the paint in the container. Follow steps, 7a, 8a, and 9a if scraping does not remove the paint from the lid. In order to determine if gravimetric testing can be used to test the other packages in the sample, follow only steps 7, 8, and 9 when no paint adheres to the lid. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the weight of the container (Column 5) from the gross weight (Column 2) to arrive at the net weight of paint in the selected container. Record the net weight in Column 7 of the worksheet. |
|  |
| 7a.\* Subtract the weight of the container (Column 5) and the weight of product on the lid (Column 3) from the gross weight (Column 2) to arrive at the net weight of paint in the container. Record in Column 7 (excluding the weight of the paint on the lid). |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the weight of the labeled volume of paint (for the first package opened for tare).   net weight (Column 7) x labeled volume (Column 1) ÷ volume of paint in can (Column 6)  Record this value in Column 8. |
|  |
| 8a.\* Calculate the package volume =  volume in can (Column 6) + (lid paint weight [Column 3] x  volume in can [Column 6] / net weight [Column 7]]  Record it in Column 9 of the worksheet. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the package error. Use the following formula if paint does not adhere to the lid:   Package error = (Column 6 value) - (labeled volume) |
|  |
| 9a.\* Use the following formula if paint does adhere to the lid and will not come off by scraping.  Package error = (Column 9 value) - (labeled volume) |
|  |
| 1. Repeat steps 1 through 9 for the second package chosen for tare. |

### When can a gravimetric procedure be used?

A gravimetric procedure is used if the weights of the labeled volume for the first two packages do not differ from each other by more than one division on the scale (if they meet this criterion, check the rest of the sample gravimetrically and record in Column 8).

### How is “nominal gross weight” determined?

Determine the “Nominal Gross Weight” for use with Chapter 2, Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure” as follows:

The nominal gross weight equals the sum of the average weight of the labeled volume (average of values recorded in Column 8) plus the average tare (average of values recorded in Column 3) for the packages selected for tare. Note that the weight of a given volume of paint often varies considerably from container to container; therefore, volumetric measurements may prove necessary for the entire sample.

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedures – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.8. Testing Viscous Materials – Such As Caulking Compounds and Pastes

### How are viscous materials such as caulking compounds and paste tested?

Use the following procedure for any package of viscous material labeled by volume. It is suitable for very viscous materials such as cartridge-packed caulking compounds, glues, pastes, and other similar products. It is best to conduct this procedure in a laboratory using a hood to ventilate solvent fumes. If used in the field, use in a well ventilated area. Except for the special measurement procedures to determine the weight of the labeled volume, this procedure follows the basic test procedure. For each weight of a known volume determination, pack a portion of the packaged product into a pre-weighed cup of known volume (called a “density cup” or “pycnometer”) and weigh. From the weight of the known volume, determine the weight of the labeled volume. Compare the nominal gross weight with the gross weight to determine the package error.

### What type of measurement equipment is needed to test packages of caulk, pastes, and glues?

* A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment.”
* Pycnometer, a vessel of known volume used for weighing semifluids. The pycnometer can be bought or made. If it is made, refer to it as a “density cup.” To make a 150 mL or 5 fl oz density cup, cut off the lip of a 150 mL beaker with an abrasive saw and grind the lip flat on a lap wheel. The slicker plate is available commercially. Calibrate the density cup gravimetrically with respect to the contained volume using the procedure in ASTM E542‑01(2007), “Standard Practice for Calibration of Laboratory Volumetric Apparatus.”
* Appropriate solvents (water, Stoddard solvent, kerosene, alcohol, etc.)
* Caulking gun (for cartridge packed products)

### How is a pycnometer prepared for use?

Before using, weigh and calibrate the pycnometer (or the density cup and slicker plate) with respect to volume (mL or fl oz). If applicable, comply with any special instructions furnished by the manufacturer to calibrate a pycnometer that has not been calibrated. It is not necessary to reweigh or recalibrate for each test; however, mark the pieces of each unit to prevent interchange of cups and slicker plates.

### How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements?

First, Follow the “Basic Test Procedure” in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then, use the following procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Weigh a calibrated pycnometer and slicker plate and record as “pycnometer weight” and record this weight and the volume of the pycnometer. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the gross weight of the first package and record the weight value. Open the package and transfer the product to the pycnometer by filling it to excess. Use a caulking gun to transfer product from the caulking cartridges. If using a pycnometer, cover it with a lid and screw the cap down tightly. Excess material will be forced out through the hole in the lid, so the lid must be clean. If using a density cup, place the slicker plate over ¾ of the cup mouth, press down and slowly move the plate across the remainder of the opening. With the slicker plate in place, clean all the exterior surfaces with solvent and dry. |
|  |
| 1. Completely remove the product from the package container; clean the package container with solvent; dry and weigh it to determine the tare weight. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh the filled pycnometer or filled density cup with slicker plate and record this weight. Subtract the weight of the empty pycnometer from the filled weight to determine the net weight of the product contained in the pycnometer and record this weight. |
|  |
| 1. Clean the pycnometer and repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 for the second package in the tare sample. |
|  |
| Determine acceptability of the density variation on the two packages selected for tare. If the difference between the densities of both packages exceeds one division of the scale, do not use the gravimetric procedure to determine the net quantity of contents. Instead, use the procedure in steps 8 and 9. |
|  |
| **Note:** If the gravimetric procedure can be used, perform steps 7 and 9. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the weight of product corresponding to the labeled volume of product according to the following formula: |
|  |
| Weight of Product in Pycnometer ÷ Pycnometer Volume = Product Density |
|  |
| 1. Test each package individually by determining the product density in each package using the pycnometer and record the gross, tare, and net weight of each package. Subtract the weight of the labeled volume (determined for each package) from the net weight of product to arrive at each individual package error in units of weight. |
|  |
| 1. Convert the package errors to units of volume using the following formula: |
|  |
| Package Error (volume) =  (Package Error [weight] x Pycnometer Volume) ÷ (Weight of Product in Pycnometer) |
|  |
| 1. Record the package errors on the report form using an appropriate unit of measure. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluation Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.9. Peat Moss

### How are packages of peat and peat moss labeled by compressed volume tested?

Measure the dimensions of the compressed material to determine if it contains the labeled quantity.

**For each dimension (length, width, and height) take three equidistant measurements, take the average of each respective dimension and multiply to determine the cubic measure as follows:**

**Average height X average width X average length = cubic measurement**

### How are packages of peat and peat moss labeled by uncompressed volume tested?

Use the following method to test peat moss sold using an uncompressed volume as the declaration of content. The procedure is based on ASTM D2978‑03, “Standard Method of Test for Volume of Processed Peat Materials.”

**Test Equipment**

* 12.7 mm (or ½ in) sieve
* Use one of the following measures as appropriate for the package size. (Refer to Table 3‑4. “Specifications for Test Measures for Mulch and Soils” for additional information on test measure construction.)
  + 28.3 L (1 ftP3P) measure with inside dimensions of 30.4 cm (12 in) by 30.4 cm (12 in) by 30.4 cm (12 in). Mark the inside of the measure with horizontal lines every 1.2 cm (½ in) so that package errors can be directly determined
  + 100 L (3.5 ftP3P) measure with inside dimensions of 50 cm (19.68 in) by 50 cm (19.68 in) by 40 cm (15.74 in). The inside of the measure should be marked with horizontal lines every 1.2 cm (½ in) so that package errors can be directly determined
* Straight edge, 50.8 cm (20 in) in length
* Sheet for catching overflow of material
* Level (at least 15.24 cm (6 in) in length)

### How is it determined if the packages meet the requirements in this handbook?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then, use the following procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Open each package in turn, remove the contents, and pass them through the sieve directly into the measuring container (overfilling it). Use this method for particulate solids (such as soils or other garden materials) labeled in cubic dimensions or dry volume. Some materials may not pass through the sieve for peat moss; in these instances, separate the materials by hand (to compensate for packing and settling of the product after packaging) before filling the measure. |
|  |
| **Note:** Separated material (product not passing through the sieve) must be included in the product volume. |
|  |
| 1. Shake the measuring container with a rotary motion at one rotation per second for 5 seconds. Do not lift the measuring container when rotating it. If the package contents are greater than the measuring container capacity, level the measuring container with a straightedge using a zigzag motion across the top of the container. 2. Empty the container. Repeat the filling operations as many times as necessary, noting the partial fill of the container for the last quantity delivered using the interior horizontal markings as a guide. 3. Record the total volume. |
|  |
| 1. To compute each package error, subtract the labeled quantity from the total volume and record it. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.10. Mulch and Soils Labeled by Volume

### What products are defined as mulch and soil?

* Mulch is defined as “any product or material except peat or peat moss that is advertised, offered for sale, or sold for primary use as a horticultural, above-ground dressing, for decoration, moisture control, weed control, erosion control, temperature control, or other similar purposes.”
* Soil is defined as “any product or material, except peat or peat moss that is advertised or offered for sale, or sold for primary use as a horticultural growing media, soil amendment, and/or soil replacement.”

### What type of measurement equipment is needed to test packages of mulch and soil?

* A test measure appropriate for the package size that meets the specifications for test measures in Table 3‑4. “Specifications for Test Measures for Mulch and Soils”

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Table 3-4. Specifications for Test Measures for Mulch and Soils** | | | | | |
| **Nominal Volume of Test Measure** | **Interior Wall Dimensions 1** | | | **Marked Intervals on Interior**  **Walls 3** | **Volume Equivalent of Marked Intervals** |
| **Length** | **Width** | **Height 2** |  |  |
| 30.2 L (1.07 ft3) for  testing packages that contain less than 28.3 L  (1 ft3 or 25.7 dry qt) | 213.4 mm (8.4 in) | 203.2 mm  (8 in) | 736.6 mm  (29 in) | 12.7 mm  (½ in) | 524.3 mL  (32 in3) |
| 28.3 L (1 ft3) | 304.8 mm (12 in) | **304.8 mm**  **(12 in)** | **304.8 mm (12 in)** | 1 179.8 mL  (72 in3) |
| 56.6 L (2 ft3) | **304.8 mm (12 in)** | **304.8 mm**  **(12 in)** | **685.8 mm**  **(27 in)** |
| **406.4 mm**  **(16 in)** | **228.6 mm**  **(9 in)** | **685.8 mm**  **(27 in)** |
| 84.9 L (3 ft3) | **304.8 mm (12 in)** | **304.8 mm**  **(12 in)** | **990.6** mm  (**~~48~~ 39** in) |
| 406.4 mm  (16 in) | 228.6 mm  (9 in) | **~~1219.2~~ 990.6** mm  (**~~48~~ 39** in) |
| Measures are typically constructed of 12.7 mm (½ in) marine plywood. A transparent sidewall is useful for determining the level of fill, but must be reinforced if it is not thick enough to resist distortion. If the measure has a clear front, place the level gage at the back (inside) of the measure so that the markings are read over the top of the mulch.  **Notes:**  1 Other interior dimensions are acceptable if the test measure approximates the configuration of the package under test and does not exceed a base configuration of the package cross-section.  2 The height of the test measure may be reduced, but this will limit the volume of the package that can be tested.  3 When lines are marked in boxes, they should extend to all four sides of the measure if possible to improve readability. It is recommended that a line indicating the MAV level also be marked to reduce the possibility of reading errors when the level of the mulch is at or near the MAV. | | | | | |

* Dropcloth/polyethylene sheeting for catching overflow of material
* Level (at least 15 cm [6 in] in length)

### How is it determined if the packages meet the package requirements?

Use the following procedure:

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow the Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection, select a random sample, then use the following procedure to determine lot conformance. |
|  |
| 1. Open each package in turn. Empty the contents of the package into a test measure and level the contents by hand. Do not rock, shake, drop, rotate, or tamp the test measure. Read the horizontal marks to determine package net volume. |
|  |
| **Note:** Some types of mulch are susceptible to clumping and compacting. Take steps to ensure that the material is loose and free flowing when placed into the test measure. Gently roll the bag before opening to reduce the clumping and compaction of material. |
|  |
| 1. Exercise care in leveling the surface of the mulch/soil and determine the volume reading from a position that minimizes errors caused by parallax. |

### 156BHow are package errors determined?

Determine package errors by subtracting the labeled volume from the package net volume in the measure. Record each package error.

Package Error = Package Net Volume − Labeled Volume

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

**Note:** In accordance with Appendix A, Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood and Packages Labeled by Count with Fewer than 50 Items, apply an MAV of 5 % of the declared quantity to mulch and soil sold by volume. When testing mulch and soil with a net quantity in terms of volume, one package out of every 12 in the sample may exceed the 5 % MAV (e.g., one in a sample of 12 packages; two in a sample of 24 packages; four in a sample of 48 packages). However, the sample must meet the average requirement of the “Category A” Sampling Plan.

## 

## T43B3.11. Ice Cream Novelties

Note: The following procedure can be used to test packaged products that are solid or semisolid and that will not dissolve in, mix with, absorb, or be absorbed by the fluid into which the product will be immersed. For example, ice cream labeled by volume can be tested using ice water or kerosene as the immersion fluid.

Exception – Pelletized ice cream are beads of ice cream which are quick frozen with liquid nitrogen. The beads are relatively small, but can vary in shape and size. On April 17, 2009, the FDA issued a letter stating that this product is considered semisolid food, in accordance with 21 CFR 101.105(a). The FDA also addresses that the appropriate net quantity of content declaration for pelletized ice cream products be in terms of net weight.

### 157BHow are ice cream novelties inspected to see if the labeled volume meets the package requirements?

Use the following volume displacement procedure that uses a displacement vessel specifically designed for ice cream novelties such as ice cream bars, ice cream sandwiches, or cones. The procedure determines the volume of the novelty by measuring the amount of water displaced when the novelty is submerged in the vessel. Two displacements per sample are required to subtract the volume of sticks or cups.

The procedure first determines if the densities of the novelties are the same from package to package (in the same lot) so that a gravimetric test can be used to verify the labeled volume. If a gravimetric procedure is used, compute an average weight for the declared volume from the first two packages and weigh the remainder of the sample. If the gravimetric procedure cannot be used, use the volume displacement procedure for all of the packages in the sample.

**Test Equipment**

* A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment”
* Volumetric measures
* Displacement vessel with dimensions that is appropriate for the size of novelties being tested. Figure 3‑1. Example of a Displacement Vessel shows an example of a displacement vessel. It includes an interior baffle that reduces wave action when the novelty is inserted and the downward angle of the overflow spout reduces dripping. Other designs may be used.



**Figure 3-1. Example of a Displacement Vessel**

**Note:** This displacement vessel can be constructed or similar devices may be obtained from any Laboratory Equipment or Science Education suppliers. The U.S. Department of Commerce does not endorse or recommend any particular device over similar commercially available products from other manufacturers.

* Thin wire, clamp, or tongs
* Freezer or ice chest and dry ice
* Single-edged razor or sharp knife (for sandwiches only)
* Ice water/kerosene maintained at 1 °C (33 °F) or below
* Indelible marker (for ice pops only)
* Level, at least 15.24 cm (6 in) in length
* A partial immersion thermometer (or equivalent) with a range of − 1PP°C to + 50 °C (30 °F to 120 °F), at least 1 °C (1 °F) graduations, and with a tolerance of ± 1 °C (± 2 °F)
* A table-top, laboratory-type jack of sufficient size to hold the displacement vessel
* Stopwatch

**Test Procedure**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following steps to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Maintain the samples at the reference temperature for frozen products that is specified in Table 3‑1. “Reference Temperatures for Liquids” (i.e., − 18 °C [0 °F]). Place the samples in the freezer or ice chest until they are ready to be tested, and then remove packages from the freezer one at a time. |
|  |
| 1. According to the type of novelty, prepare the sample products as follows: |
|  |
| * Ice-pop. Mark on the stick(s) with the indelible marker the point to which the pop will be submerged in the ice water. (After the ice-pop contents have been submerged, remove the novelty to determine the volume of the stick.) |
|  |
| * Cone. Make a small hole in the cone below the ice cream portion to allow air to escape. |
|  |
| * Sandwich. Determine whether the declared volume is (a) the total volume of the novelty (that is, including the cookie portion) or (b) the volume of the ice-cream-like portion only. If the declared volume is the volume of only the ice-cream-like portion, shave off the cookie with a razor or knife, leaving some remnants of cookie to ensure that no ice cream is accidentally shaved off. Work quickly, and return the novelty to the freezer before the sandwich softens. |
|  |
| * Cup. Remove the cap from the cup. (After the cup and novelty contents have been submerged, remove the novelty from the cup to determine the volume of the cup.) |

### How is it determined if the ice cream novelty packages meet the requirements in this handbook?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Fill the displacement vessel with ice water until it overflows the spout. Allow it to sit until dripping stops. Raise the displacement vessel as necessary and place the graduate beneath the spout. |
|  |
| 1. Remove a package from the freezer, determine its gross weight and record it. |
|  |
| 1. Submerge the novelty as suggested until it is below the surface level of the water. |
|  |
| * + Ice-pop. Use a clamp, tongs, or your fingers to hold the stick(s) and submerge the pop to the level marked in step 2 of the Test Procedures. |
|  |
| * + Cone. Shape the wire into a loop, and use it to push the cone, headfirst (ice cream portion first) into the ice water. Do not completely submerge the cone immediately: let water fill the cone through the hole made in step 2 of the Test Procedures before completely submerging the novelty. |
|  |
| * + Sandwich or cup. Skewer the novelty with the thin wire or form a loop on the end of the wire to push the sandwich or ice-cream portion or cup completely below the liquid level. |
|  |
| 1. Record the total water volume in the graduate. For a cone or sandwich, record the water volume as the net volume and go to step 7. For ice-pops or cups, record the water volume in the graduate as the gross volume and go to step 6. |
|  |
| 1. Refill the displacement vessel with water to overflowing and reposition the empty graduate under the spout. |
|  |
| * Ice-pop. Melt the ice pop off the stick or sticks. Submerge the stick or sticks to the line marked in step 4. Record the volume of tare material (i.e., stick) by measuring the water displaced into the graduate. The net volume for the ice-pop is the gross volume recorded in step 5 minus the volume of the tare materials in this step. Record this volume as the “volume of novelty.” To determine the error in the package, subtract the labeled quantity from the volume of novelty. |
|  |
| * Cup. Remove the novelty from the cup. Rinse the cup, and then submerge it in the displacement vessel. Small pinholes in the base of the cup can be made to make submersion easier. Record the volume of water displaced into the graduate by the cup as the volume of tare material. The net volume for the novelty is the gross volume determined in step 5 minus the volume of the tare materials determined in this step. Record this as the net volume of the novelty. To determine the error in the package, subtract the labeled quantity from the volume of novelty. |
|  |
| 1. Clean and air-dry the tare materials (sticks, wrappers, cup, lid, etc.). Weigh and record the weight of these materials for the package. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the tare weight from the gross weight to obtain the net weight and record this value. |
|  |
| 1. Compute the weight of the labeled volume for the package using the following formula and then record the weight:   Product Density = (weight in item 3) ÷ (the total water volume in step 5)  Weight of labeled volume = (labeled volume) x (Product Density) |
|  |
| 1. Repeat steps 3 through 9 for a second package. |
|  |
| 1. If the weight of the labeled volume in steps 9 and step 10 differ from each other by more than one division on the scale, the gravimetric test procedure cannot be used to test the sample for compliance. If this is the case, steps 2 through 6 for each of the remaining packages in the sample must be used to determine their net volumes and package errors. Then go to evaluation of results. |

### How is “nominal gross weight*”* determined?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| * 1. Use Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedure” to determine the Average Used Dry tare Weight of the sample. |
|  |
| * 1. Using the weights determined in step 11 calculate the Average Product Weight by adding the densities of the liquid from the two packages and dividing the sum by two. |
|  |
| * 1. Calculate the “nominal gross weight“ using the formula:   Nominal Gross Weight = Average Product Weight + Average Used Dry Tare Weight |

### How are the errors in the sample determined?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Weigh the remaining packages in the sample. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of each package to obtain package errors in terms of weight. |
|  |
| **Note:** Compare the sample packages to the nominal gross weight. |
|  |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure.” |
|  |
| To convert the average error or package error from weight to volume, use the following formula: |
|  |
| Package Error in Volume = (Package Error in Weight) ÷ (Product Density) |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.12. Fresh Oysters Labeled by Volume

### What requirements apply to packages of fresh oysters labeled by volume?

Packaged fresh oysters removed from the shell must be labeled by volume. The maximum amount of permitted free liquid is limited to 15 % by weight. Testing the quantity of contents of fresh oysters requires the inspector to determine total volume, total weight of solids and liquid, and the weight of the free liquid.

**Test Equipment**

* A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment”
* Volumetric measures
* Micrometer depth gage (ends of rods fully rounded), 0 mm to 228 mm (0 in to 9 in)
* Strainer for determining the amount of drained liquid from shucked oysters. Use as a strainer a flat bottom metal pan or tray constructed to the following specifications:
  + Sides: 5.08 cm (2 in)
  + Area: 1935 cmP2P (300 inP2P) or more for each 3.78 L (1 gal) of oysters (**Note: Strainers of smaller area dimensions are permitted to facilitate testing smaller containers.)**
  + Perforations:

Diameter: 6.35 mm (¼ in)

Location: 3.17 cm (1¼ in) apart in a square pattern, or perforations of equivalent area and distribution.

* Spanning bar, 2.54 cm by 2.54 cm by 30.48 cm (1 in by 1 in by 12 in)
* Rubber spatula
* Level, at least 15.24 cm (6 in) in length
* Stopwatch

### How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements?

Follow the Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure **–** Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then, use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Determine and record the gross weight of a sample package. |
|  |
| 1. Set the container on a level surface and open it. Use a depth gage to determine the level of fill. Lock the depth gauge. Mark the location of the gauge on the package. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh a dry 20.32 cm or 30.48 cm (8 in or 12 in) receiving pan and record the weight. Set strainer over the receiving pan. |
|  |
| 1. Pour the contents from the container onto the strainer without shaking it. Tip the strainer slightly and let it drain for 2 minutes. Remove strainer with oysters. It is normal for oysters to include mucous (which is part of the product) that will not pass through the strainer, so do not force it. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh the receiving pan and liquid and record the weight. Subtract the weight of the dry receiving pan from the weight of pan and liquid to obtain the weight of free liquid and record the value. |
|  |
| 1. Clean, dry, and weigh the container and record the tare weight. Subtract the tare weight from the gross weight to obtain the total weight of the oysters and liquid and record this value. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the percent of free liquid by weight as follows:   Percent of free liquid by weight = [(weight of free liquid) ÷  (weight of oysters + liquid)] x 100. |
|  |
| 1. Set up the depth gauge on the dry package container as in step 2. Pour water from the flasks and graduate as needed to re-establish the level of fill obtained in step 2. Add the volumes delivered as the actual net volume for the container and record the value. |

**Note:** Some containers will hold the declared volume only when filled to the brim; they may have been designed for other products, rather than for oysters. If the net volume is short measure (per step 8), determine if the container will reach the declared volume only if filled to the brim. Under such circumstance, the package net volumes will all be short measure because the container cannot be filled to the brim with a solid and liquid mixture. A small headspace is required in order to get the lid into the container without losing any liquid.

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure” Evaluating Results to determine lot conformance.

## 3.13. Determining the Net Contents of Compressed Gas in Cylinders

### What type of compressed gases may be tested with these procedures?

These procedures are for industrial compressed gas. Compressed gas may be labeled by weight (for example, Liquefied Petroleum [LP] gas, or carbon dioxide) or by volume. Acetylene, liquid; oxygen, nitrogen, nitrous oxide, and argon are all filled by weight. Acetylene is sold by liters or by cubic feet. Helium, gaseous oxygen, nitrogen, air, and argon are filled according to pressure and temperature tables.

### What type of test procedures must be used?

Checking the net contents of compressed gas cylinders depends on the method of labeling; those labeled by weight are generally checked by weight. Cylinders filled by using pressure and temperature charts must be tested using a pressure gauge that is connected to the cylinder. Determine the volume using the pressure and temperature of the cylinder.

### Should any specific safety procedures be followed?

Yes, be aware of the hazards of the high pressure found in cylinders of compressed gas. An inspector should handle compressed gas only if the inspector has been trained and is knowledgeable regarding the product, cylinder, fittings, and proper procedures (see *Compressed Gas Association [CGA] pamphlet P‑1, “Safe Handling of Compressed Gases in Containers*,” for additional information). Additional precautions that are necessary for personal safety are described in the CGA Handbook of Compressed Gases. All personnel testing compressed gases should have this manual for reference and be familiar with its contents. It is essential that the inspector be certain of the contents before connecting to the cylinder. Discharging a gas or cryogenic liquid through a system for which the material is not intended could result in a fire and/or explosion or property damage due to the incompatibility of the system and the product. Before connecting a cylinder to anything, be certain of the following:

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Always wear safety glasses. |
|  |
| 1. The cylinder is clearly marked or labeled with the correct name of the contents and that no conflicting marks or labels are present. Do not rely on the color of the cylinder to identify the contents of a cylinder. Be extremely careful with all gases because some react violently when mixed or when coming in contact with other substances. For example, oxygen reacts violently when it comes in contact with hydrocarbons. |
|  |
| 1. The cylinder is provided with the correct Compressed Gas Association (CGA) connection(s) for the product. A proper connection will go together smoothly; so excessive force should not be used. Do not use an adapter to connect oxygen to non-oxygen cleaned equipment. When a cylinder valve is opened to measure the internal pressure, position the body away from the pressure gauge blowout plug or in front of the gauge if the gauge has a solid cast front case. If the bourdon tube should rupture, do not be in a position to suffer serious injuries from gas pressure or fragments of metal. |
|  |
| 1. Thoroughly know the procedure and place emphasis on safety precautions before attempting any tests. Do not use charts referred to in the procedure until the necessary training has been completed. When moving a cylinder, always place the protective cap on the cylinder. Do not leave spaces between cylinders when moving them. This can lead to a “domino” effect if one cylinder is pushed over. |
|  |
| 1. Open all valves slowly. A failure of the gauge or other ancillary equipment can result in injuries to nearby persons. Remember that high gas pressure can propel objects with great force. Gas ejected under pressure can also cause serious bodily injuries if someone is too close during release of pressure. |
|  |
| 1. One of the gauges will be reserved for testing oxygen only and will be prominently labeled “For Oxygen Use Only.” This gauge must be cleaned for oxygen service and maintained in that “clean” condition. The other gauge(s) may be used for testing a variety of gases if they are compatible with one another. |
|  |
| 1. Observe special precautions with flammable gas in cylinders in addition to the several precautions necessary for the safe handling of any compressed gas in cylinders. Do not “crack” cylinder valves of flammable gas before connecting them to a regulator or test gauge. This is extremely important for hydrogen or acetylene. |

### What type of measurement equipment is needed to test cylinders of compressed gas?

**Test Equipment**

* Use a scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment.” Use a wooden or non-sparking metal ramp to roll the cylinders on the scale to reduce shock loading.
* Two calibrated precision bourdon tube gauges or any other approved laboratory-type pressure-measuring device that can be accurately read within plus or minus 40 kPa (5 psi). A gauge having scale increments of 200 kPa (25 psi) or smaller shall be considered as satisfactory for reading within plus or minus 40 kPa (5 psi). The range of both gauges shall be a minimum of 0 kPa to 23 MPa (0 psi to 5000 psi) when testing cylinders using standard industrial cylinder valve connections. These standardized connections are listed in “CGA Standard V‑1, Standard for Compressed Gas Cylinder Valve Outlet and Inlet for use with Gas Pressures up to 21 MPa (3000 psi).” For testing cylinders with cylinder valve connections rated for over 21 MPa (3000 psi), the test gauge and its inlet connection must be rated at 14 MPa (2000 psi) over the maximum pressure that the connection is rated for in CGA V‑1. **Note:**  There are standard high-pressure industrial connections on the market that are being used up to their maximum pressure of 52 MPa (7500 psi).

**Note**: Any gauge or connectors used with oxygen cylinders must be cleaned for oxygen service, transported in a manner which will keep them clean and never used for any other gas including air or oxygen mixtures. Oxygen will react with hydrocarbons and many foreign materials that may cause a fire or explosion.

* An approved and calibrated electronic temperature measuring device or three calibrated mercury-in-glass thermometers having either a digital readout or scale division of no more than 1 °F (0.5 °C). The electronic device equipped with a surface temperature sensor is preferred over a mercury-in-glass thermometer because of its shorter response time.
* Two box-end wrenches of 29 mm (1P1P/8 in) for oxygen, nitrogen, carbon dioxide, argon, helium, and hydrogen and 22 mm (P7P/8 in) for some sizes of propane. All industrial CGA connections are limited to these two hex sizes. Avoid using an adjustable wrench because of the tendency to round the edges of the fittings, which can lead to connections not being tightened properly.
* Use a separate gauge and fitting for each gas to be tested. If adapters must be used, do not use on oxygen systems.

## 3.13.1. Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Weight

### How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements using the gravimetric test procedure?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. The cylinder should be marked or stenciled with a tare weight. The marked value may or may not be used by the filling plant when determining the net weight of those cylinders sold or filled by weight. If there is a tare weight marked on the net contents tag or directly on the cylinder, then an actual tare weight was determined at the time of fill. If there is no tare weight marked on a tag or on the cylinder, then the stamped or stenciled tare weight is presumed to have been used to determine the net contents. |
|  |
| **Note:**  Check the accuracy of the stamped tare weights on empty cylinders whenever possible. The actual tare weight must be within (a) ½ % of the stamped tare weight for 9.07 kg (20 lb) tare weights or less or (b) ¼ % of the stamped tare weight for greater than 9.07 kg (20 lb) tare weights. (See NIST Handbook 130, “Method of Sale Regulation.”) |
|  |
| 1. Place cylinder on scale and remove protective cap. The cap is not included in the tare weight. Weigh the cylinder and determine net weight, using either the stamped or stenciled tare weight, or the tare weight marked on the tag. Compare actual net weight with labeled net weight, or use the actual net weight to look up the correct volume declaration (for Acetylene Gas), and compare that with the labeled volume. |
|  |
| **Note:** The acetone in acetylene cylinders is included in the tare weight of the cylinder. Therefore, as acetylene is withdrawn from the cylinder, some acetone will also be withdrawn, changing the tare weight. |
|  |
| Most producers will replace acetone in the cylinder before the cylinder is refilled, filling the cylinder with acetone to the stamped tare weight. Other producers, although not following recommended procedures, do not replace the acetone until it drops to a predetermined weight. In the latter situation, the refilling plant must note the actual tare weight of the cylinder and show it on the tag containing the net content statement or on the cylinder itself. Refer to tables for acetylene if necessary (if the acetylene is labeled by volume). |

## 3.13.2 Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Volume

### How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements using the volumetric test procedure?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Determine the temperature of the cylinders in the sample. Place the thermometer approximately halfway up a cylinder in contact with the outside surface. Take the temperature of three cylinders selected at random and use the average temperature of the three values. |
|  |
| 1. Using the appropriate pressure gauge, measure the pressure of each cylinder in the sample. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the cylinder nominal capacity from cylinder data tables or from the manufacturer. (These tables must be obtained in advance of testing.) |
|  |
| 1. Using NIST Technical Note 1079 “Tables of Industrial Gas Container Contents and Density for Oxygen, Argon, Nitrogen, Helium, and Hydrogen” (available on-line at (http://www.nist.gov/owm), determine the value (SCF/CF) from the content tables at the temperature and pressure of the cylinder under test. |
|  |
| 1. Multiply the cylinder nominal capacity by the value (SCF/CF) obtained from the content tables. This is the actual net quantity of gas. |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the labeled net quantity from the actual net quantity to determine the error. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedures – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 3.14. Firewood

## 3.14.1 Volumetric Test Procedure for Packaged Firewood with a Labeled Volume of 113 L (4 ftP3P) or Less

### How are packages of firewood tested?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample, then use the test procedure provided in Section 3.17. “Crosshatched Firewood” to determine lot compliance.

**Test Equipment**

* Linear Measure. Take all measurements in increments of 0.5 cm (P3P/16 in) or less and round up.
* Binding Straps. Binding straps are used to hold wood bundles together if the bundles need to be removed from the package/wrapping material.

### How is it determined if the containers meet the package requirements?

Unless otherwise indicated, take all measurements without rearranging the wood or removing it from the package. If the layers of wood are crosshatched or not ranked in discrete sections in the package, remove the wood from the package, re-stack, and measure accordingly.

## 3.14.2. Boxed Firewood

### How is the volume of firewood contained in a box determined?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot conformance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Open the box to determine the average height of wood within the box; measure the internal height of the box. Take three measurements (record as “dR1R, dR2R...etc.”) along each end of the stack. Measure from the bottom of a straightedge placed across the top of the box to the highest point on the two outermost top pieces of wood and the center-most top piece of wood. Round measurements down to the nearest 0.5 cm (P1P/R8R in). If pieces are obviously missing from the top layer of wood, take additional height measurements at the highest point of the uppermost pieces of wood located at the midpoints between the three measurements on each end of the stack. Calculate the average height of the stack by averaging these measurements and subtracting from the internal height of the box according to the following formula. |
|  |
| Average Height of Stack =  (Internal Height of Box) − (sum of measurements) ÷ (number of measurements) |
|  |
| 1. Determine the average width of the stack of wood in the box by taking measurements at three places along the top of the stack. Measure the inside distance from one side of the box to the other on both ends and in the middle of the box. Calculate the average width.   Average Width = (WR1R + WR2R + WR3R) ÷ (3) |
|  |
| 1. To determine the average length of the pieces of wood, remove the wood from the box and select the five pieces with the greatest girth. Measure the length of each of the five pieces from center-to-center. Calculate the average length of the five pieces.   Average Length = (LR1R + LR2R + LR3R + LR4R + LR5R) ÷ (5) |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the volume of the wood within the box. Use dimensions for height, width, and length.   Volume in liters = (height in cm x width in cm x length in cm) ÷ (1000)  Volume in cubic feet = (height in inches x width in inches x length in inches) ÷ (1728) |
|  |
| 1. For boxes of wood that are packed with the wood ranked in two discrete sections perpendicular to each other, calculate the volume of wood in the box as follows: (1) determine the average height, width, and length as in 1, 2 and 3 above for each discrete section, compute total volume, and (2) total the calculated volumes of the two sections. Take the width measurement for Volume 2 (VR2R) from the inside edge of the box adjacent to VR2R to the plane separating VR1R and VR2R. Compute total volume by adding Volume 1 (VR1R) and VR2 Raccording to the following formula.   Total Volume = VR1R + VR2 |
|  |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance. |

## 3.14.3. Crosshatched Firewood

### How must the volume of stacked or crosshatched firewood be measured?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; and use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Stack the firewood in a ranked and well-stowed geometrical shape that facilitates volume calculations (i.e., rectangular). The number of measurements for each dimension given below is the minimum that should be taken. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the average measurements of the stack: |
|  |
| * Height: Start at one end of the stack; measure the height of the stack on both sides at four equal intervals. Calculate and record the average height. |
|  |
| * Length: Start at the base of the stack; Measure the length of the stack in four equal intervals. Calculate and record the average length. |
|  |
| * Width: Select the five pieces with the greatest girth. Measure the length of the pieces, calculate and record the average piece length. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate Volume:   Volume in liters = (Avg. Height [cm] x Avg. Width [cm] x Avg. Length in [cm]) **÷** 1000  Volume in cubic feet = (Avg. Height [in] x Avg. Width [in] x Avg. Length [in]) ÷ 1728 |
|  |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance. |

## 3.14.4. Bundles and Bags of Firewood

### How is the volume of bundles and bags of firewood measured?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Average area of ends: secure a strap around each end of the bundle or bag of wood to prevent movement during testing and to provide a definite perimeter. Use two or more straps to secure the wood. |
|  |
| 1. Set one end of the bundle or bag on tracing paper large enough to cover the end completely. Draw a line around the perimeter of the bundle or bag on the tracing paper. |
|  |
| 1. Transfer the tracing paper to a template graduated in square centimeters or square inches. Count the number of square centimeters or square inches that are enclosed within the perimeter line. Estimate portions of square centimeters or square inches not completely within the perimeter line to the nearest one-quarter square inch. |
|  |
| 1. Repeat this process on the opposite end of the bundle or bag. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the Average Area:   Average Area = (Area 1 + Area 2) ÷ 2 |
|  |
| 1. Average length of the pieces of wood – select the five pieces with the greatest girth and measure the length of the pieces. Calculate the average length of the pieces of wood:   Average Length = (LR1R + LR2R + LR3R + LR4R + LR5R) ÷ 5 |
|  |
| 1. Calculate Volume:   Volume in liters = (Average Area [cmP2P] x Average Length [cm]) ÷ 1000  Volume in cubic feet = (Average Area [inP2P] x Average Length [in]) ÷ 1728 |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

**Note:**  Specified in Appendix A, Table 2‑10. “Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with Fewer than 50 Items.” – Maximum allowable variations for individual packages are not applied to packages of firewood.

# 

# Chapter 4. Test Procedures – Packages Labeled by Count, Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities

## 4.1. Scope

### What types of packaged goods can be tested using these procedures?

Use these procedures to determine the net contents of products sold by count, area, thickness, and linear measure. If a package includes more than one declaration of quantity, each declaration must meet the package requirements.

### Can the gravimetric test procedure be used to verify the net quantity of contents of packages labeled by count and linear measure?

Use the gravimetric procedure (below) to test products sold by measure or count if the density of the product does not vary excessively from one package to another.

### What procedures may be used if the gravimetric test procedure cannot be used?

Open each package in the sample and measure or count the items.

## 4.2 Packages Labeled by Count

### How are packages labeled by count tested?

If the labeled count is 50 items or fewer, use Section 4.3. “Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer.” If the labeled count is more than 50 items, see Section 4.4. “Packages Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items.”

### Can a gravimetric test procedure be used to verify the labeled count of a package?

Yes, if the scale being used is sensitive enough to determine the weight of individual items. Use the following procedures to determine if the sample packages can be tested gravimetrically.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. For packages labeled with a count of 84 or higher, calculate the weight equivalent for the MAV/6 for the labeled count of the package. MAV/6 must be at least equal to one-half scale division on a mechanical scale or one division on a digital scale. |
|  |
| 1. For packages with a labeled count of 83 or fewer, when each unit weighs at least 2 scale divisions, consider the scale acceptable. |
|  |
| **Example:** According to Appendix A, Table 2‑7. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count, the MAV is 7 for a package labeled with a count of 250 items. The scale should be capable of measuring differences corresponding to MAV/6 or, in this example, the weight of one item. |
|  |
| * If the scale meets the appropriate requirement, gravimetric testing can be used to determine package count or, |
|  |
| * If the scale does not meet the criteria, count the content in each package in the sample. |

## 4.3. Packages Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer

**Test Procedure**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Open the packages and count the number of items in each. Record the number of packages that contain fewer than the labeled count. |

**Evaluation of Results**

1. For the sample size indicated in Column 1 of Appendix A, Table 2‑11. “Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count of (50 or fewer) and Packages Given Tolerance (Glass and Stemware),” refer to Column 2 to determine the number of packages that are allowed to contain fewer than the labeled count.
2. If the number of packages in the sample that contain fewer than the labeled count exceeds the number permitted in Column 2, the sample and the lot fail to meet the package requirement.

**Note:** For statistical reasons, the average requirement does not apply to packages labeled by count of 50 or fewer items, and the MAV does not apply to the lot. It only applies to the packages in the sample.

1. Maximum Allowable Variations: The MAVs listed in Appendix A, Table 2‑7. “Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count” define the limits of reasonable variation for an individual package even though the MAV is not directly used in the sampling plan. Individual packages that are undercount by more than the MAV are considered defective. Even if the sample passes, these should be repacked, relabeled, or otherwise handled.

**Example:** If testing a lot of 160 packages of pencils labeled “50 pencils,” choose a random sample of 12 packages from the lot. If the scale cannot discriminate between differences in count, open every package and count the pencils. For example, assume the 12 package counts are: 50, 52, 50, 50, 51, 53, 52, 50, 50, 50, 47, and 50.

Because only one package contains fewer than 50 pencils, the sample passes the test (refer to Appendix A. Table 2‑11. “Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count [50 or Fewer] and Packages Given Tolerances [Glass and Stemware]”). However, the package containing 47 pencils should not be introduced into commerce even though the lot complies with the package requirements because it is undercount by more than the MAV (1 item) permitted in Appendix A, Table 2‑7. “Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count.”

## 4.4. Packages Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items

**Test Procedures**

There are two procedures to determine count without opening all packages in the sample. Both use the weight of a counted number of items in the package. If the weight of discrete items or numbers of items in a package varies, the packaged items must be counted rather than weighed.

**Test Equipment**

Use a scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment.”

**Audit Procedure**

Use this procedure to audit lots of packages labeled by count of more than 50 items, but the precision of this procedure is only ± 1 %. Determine the lot compliance based on actual count or the violation procedure.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. Gross weigh the first package in the tare sample and record this weight. |
|  |
| 1. Select the number of items from the first tare package that weighs the greater: |
|  |
| * 10 % of the labeled count; or |
|  |
| * a quantity equal to at least 50 minimum divisions on the scale. |
|  |
| **Example:** Using a scale with 1 g divisions, the selected count must weigh at least 50 grams. If a scale with 0.001 lb divisions is used, the selected count must weigh at least 0.05 lb. Record the count and weight. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the weight of the labeled count using the following formula:   Weight of the Labeled Count =  (labeled count x weight of items in step 4) ÷ (Count of items in step 4) |
|  |
| Record the result as “labeled count weight.” |
|  |
| 1. Gross weigh the remaining packages of the tare sample and keep contents of opened packages separated in case all of the items must be counted. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the Average Used Dry Tare Weight of the sample according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. The weight of the labeled count plus the average tare weight represents the “nominal gross weight.” |
|  |
| 1. Subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of the individual packages and record the errors.   (Package error [weight]) =  (actual package gross weight) − (nominal gross weight) |
|  |
| 1. Convert the package errors in units of weight to count:   Package error (count) = (Package error [weight] x labeled count) ÷ (labeled count weight) |
|  |
| Round any fractional counts up to whole items in favor of the packager. Record the package error in units of count. Compute the average error. |
|  |
| * If the average error is minus, go to the “procedure to use if the inspector suspects the lot violates the package requirements” below. |
|  |
| * If the average error is zero or positive, the sample is presumed to conform to the package requirements. |

**Procedures to use if the inspector suspects the lot violates the package requirements**

If possible, use the gravimetric procedure to determine compliance. To minimize the number of packages to be opened, combine the measurement of the weight of the number of units in the package with the determination of tare. Therefore, it will not be necessary to open more packages than the tare sample. If the audit procedure in this section has been used, the possible violation procedure below can be followed with the same sample if package contents have been kept separate and can still be counted. Use the following steps to determine if the sample passes or fails.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. Use a scale that meets the criteria specified in 4.2. “Packages Labeled by Count.” |
|  |
| 1. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. Gross weigh the packages selected for the tare sample and record these weights. Open these packages and determine the tare and net weights of the contents, and count the exact number of items in the packages. Record this information. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate and record the weights of the labeled counts for the first two packages using the formula:   Weight of labeled count = (labeled count) x (contents weight ÷ contents count) |
|  |
| To avoid round off errors, carry at least two extra decimal places in the calculation until the weight of the labeled count is obtained. To use the gravimetric procedure, the difference in weights of the labeled counts of the two packages must not exceed one scale division. |
|  |
| * If the difference in weights exceeds this criterion, determine the actual count per package for every package in the sample recording plus and minus errors. Then, follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance. |
|  |
| * If the difference is within the criterion, average the weights of the labeled count and go on to step 5. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the Average Used Dry Tare Weight of the sample according to provisions in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the nominal gross weight by adding the average weight of the labeled count of items in the package step 4 to the average tare weight step 5. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh the remaining packages in the sample, subtract the nominal gross weight from the gross weight of the individual packages, and record the errors.   Package Error (weight) = (Actual Package Gross Weight) − (Nominal Gross Weight) |
|  |
| 1. Look up the MAV for the package size from Appendix A, Table 2‑7. “Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count”and convert it to weight using the formula:   MAV (weight) =  (MAV (count) x Avg. Wt. of Labeled Count [from step 4]) ÷ (Labeled Count)  Convert the MAV to dimensionless units by dividing the MAV (weight) by the unit of measure and record. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluation Results” to determine lot conformance.

Convert back to count when completing the report form using the following formula:

Avg. Pkg. Error (count) = (Avg. Pkg. Error [dimensionless units]) x (Unit of Measure) x

(Labeled Count) ÷ (Avg. Weight of Labeled Count)

## 4.5. Paper Plates and Sanitary Paper Products

### How are the labeled dimensions of paper plates and sanitary paper products verified?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following procedure to determine lot compliance.

The following procedures are used to verify the size of paper plates and other products. The following procedure may be used to verify the size declarations of other disposable dinnerware.

**Note:** Do not distort the item’s shape during measurement.

The count of sanitary paper products cannot be adequately determined by weighing. Variability in sheet weight and core weight requires that official tests be conducted by actual count. However, weighing can be a useful audit method. These products often declare total area as well as unit count and sheet size. If the actual sheet size measurements and the actual count comply with the average requirements, the total area declaration is assumed correct.

**Equipment**

* Steel tapes and rules. Determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.
* Metric Units:

For labeled dimensions 40 cm or less, linear measure: 30 cm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

For labeled dimensions greater than 40 cm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

* Inch-pound Units:

For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with P1P/64 in or P1P/100 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 1P/64 in.

For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with 1P/16 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

* Measuring Base

**Note:** A measuring base may be made of any flat, sturdy material approximately 38 cm (15 in) square. Two vertical side pieces approximately 3 cm (1 in) high and the same length as the sides of the measuring base are attached along two adjoining edges of the measuring base to form a 90° corner. Trim all white borders from two or more sheets of graph paper (10 divisions per centimeter or 20 divisions per inch). Place one sheet on the measuring base and position it so that one corner of graph paper is snug in the corner of the measuring base and vertical sides. Tape the sheet to the measuring base. Overlap other sheets on the first sheet so that the lines of top and bottom sheet coincide, expanding the graph area to a size bigger than plates to be measured; tape these sheets to the measuring base. Number each line from the top and left side of base plates:  1, 2, 3, etc.

### How are paper products inspected?

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedure.” |
|  |
| 1. Open each package and select one item from each. |

**Note:**  Some packages of plates contain a combination of different-sized plates. In this instance, take a plate of each declared size from the package to represent all the plates of that size in the package. For example, if three sizes are declared, select three different plates from each package.

### How are paper products measured?

**Note:** Occasionally, packages of plates declared to be one size contain plates that can be seen by inspection to be of different sizes in the same package. In this instance, select the smallest plate and use the methods below to determine the package error. If the smallest plate is not short measure by more than the MAV, measure each size of plate in the package and calculate the average dimensions.

**Example:** If 5 plates measure 21.41 cm (8.43 in) and 15 measure 21.74 cm (8.56 in), the average dimension for this package of 20 plates is 21.66 cm (8.53 in).

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. For paper plates: Place each item on the measuring base plate (or use the linear measure) with the eating surface down so two sides of the plate touch the sides of the measuring base. For other products, use either the measuring base or a linear measure to determine actual labeled dimensions (e.g., packages of napkins, rolls of paper towels). If testing folded products, be sure that the folds are pressed flat so that the measurement is accurate. |
|  |
| 1. If the measurements reveal that the dimensions of the individual items vary, select at least 10 items from each package. Measure and average these dimensions. Use the average dimensions to determine package error in step 3 below. |
|  |
| 1. The package error equals the actual dimensions minus the labeled dimensions. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 4.6. Special Test Requirements for Packages Labeled by Linear or Square Measure (Area)

### Are there special measurement requirements for packages labeled by dimensions?

Yes, products labeled by length (such as yarn) or area, often requires the application of tension to the ends of the product in order to straighten the product before measuring. When testing yarn and thread, apply tension and use the specialized equipment specified in ASTM D1907‑07, “Standard Test Method for Linear Density of Yarn (Yarn Number) by the Skein Method,” in conjunction with the sampling plans and package requirements described in this handbook.

**Evaluation** **of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

## 4.7. Polyethylene Sheeting

### Which procedures are used to verify the declarations on polyethylene sheeting and bags?

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

**Note:** Most polyethylene products are sold by length, width, thickness, area, and net weight.

**Test Equipment**

* A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment.”
* Steel tapes and rules determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.
* Metric Units:

For labeled dimensions 40 cm or less, linear measure: 30 cm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

For labeled dimensions greater than 40 cm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

* Inch-pound Units:

For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with 1P/64in or P1P/100in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 1P/64in.

For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with P1P/16 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

* Deadweight dial micrometer (or equal) equipped with a flat anvil, 6.35 mm or (¼ in) diameter or larger, and a 4.75 mm (P3P/16 in) diameter flat surface on the head of the spindle. The anvil and spindle head surfaces should be ground and lapped, parallel to within 0.002 mm (0.0001 in), and should move on an axis perpendicular to their surfaces. The dial spindle should be vertical, and the dial should be at least 50.8 mm (2 in) in diameter. The dial indicator should be continuously graduated to read directly to 0.002 mm (0.0001 in) and should be capable of making more than one revolution. It must be equipped with a separate indicator to indicate the number of complete revolutions. The dial indicator mechanism should be fully jeweled. The frame should be of sufficient rigidity that a load of 1.36 kg (3 lb) applied to the dial housing, exclusive of the weight or spindle presser foot, will not cause a change in indication on the dial of more than 0.02 mm (0.001 in). The indicator reading must be repeatable to 0.001 2 mm (0.000 05 in) at zero. The mass of the probe head (total of anvil, weight 102 g or [3.6 oz], spindle, etc.) must be 113.4 g (4 oz). The micrometer should be operated in an atmosphere free from drafts and fluctuating temperature and should be stabilized at ambient room temperature before use.
* Gage blocks covering the range of thicknesses to be tested should be used to check the accuracy of the micrometer
* T-square

**Test Procedure**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Be sure the product is not mislabeled. Check the label declaration to confirm that all of the declared dimensions are consistent with the required standards. The declaration on sheeting, film, and bags shall be equal to or greater than the weight calculated by using the formulas below. Calculate the final value to four digits and declare to three digits dropping the final digit (e.g., if the calculated value is 2.078 lb, then the declared net weight is truncated to 2.07 lb). |

**Example Label:**

**Polyethylene Sheeting**

**1.82 m (6 ft) x 30.48 m (100 ft)**

**101.6 µm (4 mil)**

**5.03 kg (11.1 lb*)***

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Use the following formulas to compute a target net weight. The labeled weight should equal or exceed the target net weight or the package is not in compliance. |
|  |
| * For metric dimensions:   Target Mass in Kilograms = (T x A x D) ÷ 1 000  Where: T = nominal thickness in centimeters  A = nominal length in centimeters x nominal width (the nominal width for bags is twice the labeled width) in centimeters  D = density in grams per cubic centimeter\* |
| * For inch-pound dimensions:   Target Weight in Pounds = T x A x D x 0.036 13    Where: T = nominal thickness in inches;  A = nominal area; that is the nominal length in inches x nominal width (the nominal width for bags is twice the labeled width) in inches;  D = density in grams per cubic centimeter; 0.036 13 is a factor for converting PgP/RcmRP3P to PlbP/RinRP3P. |
|  |
| \*Determined by ASTM Standard D1505‑03, “Standard Method of Test for Density of Plastics by the Density Gradient Technique.” For the purpose of this handbook, the minimum density shall be 0.92 g/cmP3 Pwhen the actual density is not known. |

**Evaluation**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Perform the calculations as shown in the following samples. If the product complies with the label declaration, go to step 2. |
|  |
| Sample Calculations |
|  |
| * For metric units:   (0.010 16 cm x [(1.82 m x 100 PcmP/RmR) x (30.48 m x 100 PcmP/RmR)] x 0.92 PgP/RcmRP3P) ÷ 1000 PgP/Rkg  = a target net mass of 5.18 kg  In this example, the labeled net mass of 5.03 kg does not meet the target net mass, so the product is not in compliance. |
|  |
| * For inch-pound units:   (0.004 in) x [(6 ft x 12 PinP/ft) x (100 ft x 12 PinP/ft)] x 0.92 PgP/cm3 x 0.03613  = a target net weight of 11.48 lb  In this example, the labeled net weight of 11.1 lb does not meet the target net weight, so the product is not in compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Select packages for tare samples. Determine and record the gross weights of the initial tare sample. |
|  |
| 1. Extend the product in the sample packages to their full dimensions and remove by hand all creases and folds. |
|  |
| 1. Measure the length and width of the product to the closest 3 mm (P1P/8 in). Make all measurements at intervals uniformly distributed along the length and width of the sample and record the results. Compute the average length and width, and record. |
|  |
| * + With rolls of product, measure the length of the roll at three points along the width of each roll and measure the width at a minimum of 10 points along the length of each roll. |
|  |
| * + For folded products, such as drop cloths or tarpaulins, make three length measurements along the width of the sample and three width measurements along the length of the sample. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the average tare weight according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedures – Tare Procedures.” |

## 

## 4.7.1. Evaluation of Results – Length, Width, and Net Weight

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine the lot conformance requirements for length, width, and weight.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. If the sample failed to meet the package requirements for any of these declarations, no further measurements are necessary. The lot fails to conform. |
|  |
| HOWEVER, |
|  |
| 1. If the sample meets the package requirements for the declarations of length, width, and weight, proceed to step 3 to verify the thickness declaration. |
|  |
| 1. Measure the thickness of the plastic sheet with a micrometer using the following guide. Place the micrometer on a solid level surface. If the dial does not read zero with nothing between the anvil and the spindle head, set it at zero. Raise and lower the spindle head or probe several times; it should indicate zero each time. If it does not, find and correct the cause before proceeding. |
|  |
| 1. Take measurements at five uniformly distributed locations across the width at each end and five locations along each side of each roll in the sample. If this is not possible, take measurements at five uniformly distributed locations across the width product for each package in the sample. |
|  |
| 1. When measuring the thickness, place the sample between the micrometer surfaces and lower the spindle head or probe near, but outside, the area where the measurement will be made. Raise the spindle head or probe a distance of 0.008 mm to 0.01 mm (0.000 3 in to 0.000 4 in) and move the sheet to the measurement position. Drop the spindle head onto the test area of the sheet. |
|  |
| 1. Read the dial thickness two seconds or more after the drop, or when the dial hand or digital readout becomes stationary. This procedure minimizes small errors that may occur when the spindle head or probe is lowered slowly onto the test area. |
|  |
| 1. For succeeding measurements, raise the spindle head 0.008 mm to 0.01 mm (0.000 3 in to 0.000 4 in) above the rest position on the test surface, move to the next measurement location, and drop the spindle head onto the test area. Do not raise the spindle head more than 0.01 mm (0.000 4 in) above its rest position on the test area. Take measurements at least 6 mm (¼ in) or more from the edge of the sheet. |
|  |
| 1. Repeat step 3 above on the remaining packages in the sample and record all thickness measurements. Compute and record the average thickness for the individual package and apply the following MAV requirements. |
|  |

## 4.7.2. Evaluation of Results – Individual Thickness

* No measured thickness of polyethylene labeled 25 µm (1 mil) or greater should be less than 80 % of the labeled thickness.
* No measured thickness of polyethylene labeled less than 25 µm (1 mil) should be less than 65 % of the labeled thickness.

Count the number of values that are smaller than specified MAVs (0.8 x labeled thickness if 25 µm [1 mil] or greater or 0.65 x labeled thickness, if less than 25 µm [1 mil]). If the number of values that fail to meet the thickness requirement exceeds the number of MAVs permitted for the sample size, the lot fails to conform to requirements. No further testing of the lot is necessary. If the number of MAVs for thickness measurements is less than or equal to the number permitted for the sample size, go on to Evaluation of Results – Average Thickness.

## 4.7.3. Evaluation of Results – Average Thickness

The average thickness for any single package should be at least 96 % of the labeled thickness. This is an MAV of 4 %. Circle and count the number of package average thickness values that are smaller than 0.96 x labeled thickness. If the number of package average thicknesses circled exceeds the number of MAVs permitted for the sample size, the lot fails to conform to requirements. No further testing of the lot is necessary. If the number of MAVs for package average thickness is less than or equal to the number of MAVs permitted for the sample size, proceed to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results”to determine if the lot meets the package requirements for average thickness.

## 4.8. Packages Labeled by Linear or Square (Area) Measure

**Test Equipment**

* Use a scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment.” Calculate the length or area of packaged product corresponding to MAV/6. If there is no suitable weighing device, all of the packages in the sample must be opened and measured.
* Steel tapes and rules – determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.
* Metric Units:

For labeled dimensions 40 cm or less, linear measure: 30 cm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

For labeled dimensions greater than 40 cm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

* Inch-pound Units:

For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with P1P/64 in or P1P/100 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 1P/64 in.

For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with P1P/16 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

* T-square

**Test Procedure**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Select an initial tare sample according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. Gross weigh the first package in the tare sample and record this weight. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the measurements (to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule) of the packaged goods (length, width, area; depending upon which dimensions are declared on the label) and weigh the goods from the first package opened for tare determination. |
|  |
| * Calculate and record the weight of the labeled measurements using the following formula:   Weight of the labeled measurement =  (labeled measurement) x (contents weight) ÷ (contents measurement) |
|  |
| * Look up and record the MAV in units of length or area measure (given in Appendix A, Table 2‑8. “Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width) or Area” |
|  |
| **Note:** See Appendix A, Table 2‑10. “Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, and Polyethylene Sheeting and Film. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the tare weight of the first package opened. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the measurements (length, width, area; depending upon which dimensions are declared on the label) of the product in the second package chosen for tare determination (to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule). Determine and record the tare weight of this package. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate and record the weight of the labeled measurement for the second package using the following formula:   Weight of the labeled measurement =  (labeled measurement) x (contents weight ÷ contents measurement) |
|  |
| The weights of the labeled measurement for two packages must not differ by more than one division on the scale. If they do, open all packages in the sample, measure individually, and compare them against the labeled measure to determine the package errors. If the criterion is met, go to step 8. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the average weight of the labeled measurement and record. |
|  |
| 1. Determine and record the average tare weight according to Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures.” |
|  |
| 1. Compute and record the nominal gross weight by adding the average weight of the labeled measurements to the average tare weight. |
|  |
| 1. Compute package errors according to the following formula:   Package error (weight) =  (actual package gross weight) − (nominal gross weight) |
|  |
| 1. Convert the MAV to units of weight using the following formula:   MAV (weight) =  (avg. wt. of label measurements x MAV [length]) ÷ (labeled measurements)  Convert the MAV to dimensionless units by dividing the MAV (weight) by the unit of measure and record. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedure in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

Convert back to dimensions when completing the report form using following the formula:

Avg. Pkg. Error (dimension) = (Avg. Pkg. Error [dimensionless units]) x (Unit of Measure) x

(Labeled unit of measure) ÷ (Avg. Weight of Labeled dimension)

## 4.9. Baler Twine – Test Procedure for Length

**Test Equipment**

* A scale that meets the requirements in Section 2.2. “Measurement Standards and Test Equipment,” except a scale with 0.1 g (0.000 2 lb) increments must be used for weighing twine samples. The recommended minimum load for weighing samples is 20 divisions.
* Steel tapes and rules – Determine measurements of length to the nearest division of the appropriate tape or rule.
* Metric Units:

For labeled dimensions 40 cm or less, linear measure: 30 cm in length, 1 mm divisions; or a 1 m rule with 0.1 mm divisions, overall length tolerance of 0.4 mm.

For labeled dimensions greater than 40 cm, 30 m tape with 1 mm divisions.

* Inch-pound Units:

For labeled dimensions 25 in or less, use a 36 in rule with P1P/64 in or P1P/100 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 1P/64 in.

For dimensions greater than 25 in, use a 100 ft tape with P1P/16 in divisions and an overall length tolerance of 0.1 in.

* A hand-held straight-face spring scale of at least 4.53 kg (10 lb) capacity or a cordage-testing device that applies the specified tension to the twine being measured. When measuring twine samples or total roll length, apply 4.53 kg (10 lb) of tension to the twine.

**Test Procedure**

Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Define the Inspection Lot.” Use a “Category A” sampling plan in the inspection; select a random sample; then use the following test procedure to determine lot compliance.

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Select packages for tare samples. Determine gross weights of the initial tare sample and record. Open the tare samples. Use the procedures for tare determination in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Tare Procedures” to compute the average tare weight and record this value. |
|  |
| 1. Procedure for obtaining twine samples: Randomly select four balls of twine from the packages that were opened for tare. |
|  |
| From each of the four balls of twine: |
|  |
| * Measure and discard the first 10.05 m (33 ft) of twine from each roll. Accurate measurement requires applying tension to the ends of the twine before measuring in order to straighten the product. |
|  |
| * Take two 30.48 m (100 ft) lengths of twine from inside each roll. |
|  |
| * Weigh and record the weight of each piece separately and record the values. Compare the weight values to determine the variability of the samples. If the individual weights of the eight twine samples vary by more than one division on the scale, use one of the following steps: If the lot is short, determine the actual length of the lightest-weight roll found in the lightest-weight package of the lot to confirm that the weight shortages reflect the shortages in the length of the rolls; or, determine the average weight-per-unit of measure by taking ten 30.48 m (100 ft) lengths from inside the lightest weight package. Use this value to recalculate its length and determine lot compliance. |
|  |
| 1. Weigh all of the sample lengths together and record the total value. Determine the total length of the samples (243.8 m or 800 ft, unless more than eight sample-lengths were taken) and record the value. Compute the average weight-per-unit-of-length by dividing the total weight by the total length of the pieces. |
|  |
| 1. Determine the MAV for a package of twine (refer to Appendix A, Table 2‑8. “Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, Width, or Area”). |
|  |
| * Record the total declared package length. |
|  |
| * Multiply the MAV from Appendix A, Table 2‑8. “Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width), or Area,” times the total package length to obtain the MAV for length and record this value. |
|  |
| * Multiply the weight per unit of length (from step 3) times the MAV for the total declared package length to obtain the MAV by weight and record this value. |
|  |
| * Convert the MAV to dimensionless units and record. |
|  |
| 1. Calculate the nominal gross weight and record. |
|  |
| Follow Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Determine Nominal Gross Weight and Package Errors for Sample Tare” to determine individual package errors. Determine errors using the following formula:  Package error (weight) = (package gross weight) − (nominal gross weight) |
|  |
| * To convert the Package error in weight back to length, divide the weight by the average weight-per-unit-of-length. |

**Evaluation of Results**

Follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot compliance.

## 4.10 Procedure for Checking the Area Measurement of Chamois

Chamois is natural leather made from skins of sheep and lambs that have been oil-tanned. Chamois are irregularly shaped, which makes area measurement difficult. Because of these characteristics, an accurate area determination can only be made using an internationally recognized method of conditioning (rehydrating) and measurement. Chamois is produced in a wet manufacturing process, so it has high moisture content at time of measurement. Chamois is hydroscopic; therefore, its dimensions and total area change as it loses or absorbs moisture. It is also subject to wrinkling. Because of the variation of the thickness and density, and therefore the weight per unit area of chamois, an estimated gross weight procedure cannot be used to verify the labeled area declaration.

Standard Test Conditions: As with all hydroscopic products, reasonable variations in measure must be allowed if caused by ordinary and customary exposure to atmospheric conditions that normally occur in good distribution practice. Both federal and international standards specify procedures to restore the moisture content of chamois so that tests to verify dimensions and area can be conducted.

Federal Test Method Standard 311, “Leather, Methods of Sampling and Testing,” (January 15, 1969) defines the standard atmospheric condition for chamois as 50 ± 4 % relative humidity and 23 ± 2 °C (73.4 ± 3.6 °F). The chamois is considered to be at equilibrium moisture when the difference in two successive weighings, made at 1 hr intervals, is no greater than 0.25 % (e.g., the maximum change in weight on a 100 g sample in two successive weighings is less than 0.25 g (250 mg).

**Test Procedures**

The area of chamois is verified using a two-stage test procedure. The first stage is a field audit using the template test procedure. This test is used for field audits because it is simpler to perform and does not require the chamois to be conditioned. The field audit is used to identify chamois that are potentially under measure. It is not as accurate as the gravimetric procedure because some error results from reading the area from the template. The gravimetric procedure should be used for compliance testing because it includes conditioning (rehydrating) the chamois.

**Template Test Method (for field audits)**

Select a random sample of chamois and use the Template Procedure (below) to determine the area of each sample. Chamois is labeled in uniform sizes in terms of square decimeters and square feet, and are sized in increments of ¼ ftP2P (e.g., 1 ftP2P, 1¼ ftP2P, and 1½ ftP2P). Separate the chamois into different sizes and define the inspection lot by specific sizes.

**Test Equipment**

Use a transparent, flexible template that is graduated in square centimeters or square inches and that has been verified for accuracy. The template must be large enough to completely cover the chamois under test.

**Template Procedures**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Template Procedure   Place the template over the chamois specimen on a smooth surface. Determine the area by counting the number of squares that cover the surface of the chamois. Estimate parts of the template that do not completely cover the chamois by adding the number of partially covered blocks. (See Figure 1.) Compute the total area and go to Evaluation to determine if further action is necessary. |

Figure 1.



| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| *First Stage – Decision Criteria*  If the average minus error exceeds 3 % of the labeled area, the chamois may not be labeled accurately. To confirm the finding, the sample must be taken to a laboratory for conditioning and testing using the gravimetric test procedure. |
|  |
| 1. Gravimetric Procedure for Area Measurement |
|  |
| This test cannot be performed in the field because the samples must be conditioned with water before testing. This method is intended for use in checking full or cut skins, or pattern shapes. Open and condition all of the packages in the sample before determining their area on the recommended paper. Conditioning and verifying chamois can be accomplished without destroying the product. When successful tests are completed, the chamois may be repackaged for sale, so do not destroy the packaging material. |

**Test Equipment**

* Scale with a capacity of 1 kg that is accurate to at least ± 0.01 g and a load-receiving element of adequate size to properly hold the chamois
* Atomizer or trigger-type sprayer and sealable, airtight polyethylene bags
* Medium weight drawing paper (e.g., drawing paper, medium weight (100 lb), regular surface or comparable)
* Household iron with low temperature settings 30 °C to 40 °C (86 °F to 104 °F)
* Rule or tape that is graduated in centimeters or inches
* Instrument for cutting paper (razor blade, scissors, or cutting board)

**Sample Conditioning**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Remove each sample from its package and weigh and record each weight. Using an atomizer-type sprayer, spray water in the amount of 25 % of the weight of each skin uniformly over its area. Place wetted chamois in an airtight polyethylene bag; seal the bag, and leave it in this condition at room temperature for 24 hours. |
|  |
| 1. Open the bag, remove the chamois, and reweigh the chamois to confirm that it retained maximum moisture. (This is done by confirming that the difference in the two consecutive weighings conducted an hour apart does not exceed 0.25 %). |
|  |
| 1. Place the chamois flat on a continuous piece of drawing paper. To remove wrinkles and make the chamois lie flat, use a normal domestic iron that is heated to a maximum of 30 °C to 40 °C (86 °F to 104 °F). Place the iron on the bottom of the skin, and iron the skin up from the center to the top. Then, iron the skin from the center out to each side. Iron until the skin is fully extended and perfectly flat. |

**Measurement**

| **Steps:** |
| --- |
| 1. Immediately after ironing, carefully draw around the outline of the skin on the paper. Remove the skin; carefully cut along the outline of the skin; weigh the cutout pattern, and record to the nearest 0.1 g as Sample Weight 1 (W1). |
|  |
| 1. Lay out the pattern and cut an accurately measured rectangle of a size not less than one-half the area of the pattern. Weigh the cutout rectangle and record the weight to the nearest 0.1 g as Sample Weight 2 (W2). Calculate the area of the rectangle cut from the patterns by multiplying length by width and record as Area (A) in centimeters or square inches. |
|  |
| * For metric units – calculate the area of the original skin being checked as follows:   W1/W2 x A = Skin Area in cmP2P/100 = Area in dmP2 |
|  |
| * For inch-pound units – calculate the area of the original skin being checked as follows:   W1/W2 x A = Skin Area in inP2P/144 = Area ftP2 |

**Evaluation of Results**

Compute the average error for the sample and follow the procedures in Section 2.3. “Basic Test Procedure – Evaluating Results” to determine lot conformance.

The MAV for area declarations on chamois is 3 % of the labeled area as specified in Appendix A, Table 2‑8. “Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width), or Area”.

# Appendix A. Tables

| **Table 1-1. Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements** | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Commodity** | **Responsible Agency** | **NIST Handbook 133 Sampling Plans** | **Table of Maximum Allowable Variations** |
| Meat and Poultry | U.S. Department of Agriculture/Food Safety and Inspection Service and state and local weights and measures. | 1. Use Table 2‑1. Sampling Plans for Category A to test packages at other than point of pack.  2. Use Table 2‑2. Sampling Plans for Category B to test packages in federally inspected meat and poultry plants. | Table 2‑9.  U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry, Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages |
| Foods, drugs, and cosmetics subject to the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act including those packaged at the retail store level that have been in interstate commerce (e.g., seafood) or those made with ingredients that have been in interstate commerce | U.S. Food and Drug Administration and state and local weights and measures  H<http://www.fda.gov> | Use Table 2‑1. Sampling Plans for Category A to test packages at all locations. | Table 2‑5. MAVs for Packages Labeled by Weight  Table 2‑6. MAVs for Packages Labeled by Liquid or Dry Volume  Table 2‑7. MAVs for Packages Labeled by Count  Table 2‑8. MAVs for Packages Labeled by Length (Width) or Area  Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the MAVs for Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with Less than 50 Items |
| Food products not subject to the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, including meat and poultry products packaged at the retail store level | State and local weights and measures  H<http://www.nist.gov/owm> |
| Non-food Consumer Products | Federal Trade Commission  H<http://www.ftc.gov> |
| Non-food Consumer and Non-consumer Products | State and local weights and measures |
| Alcohol and Tobacco Products | U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms and state and local weights and measures  HS[**~~http://www.atf.treas.gov~~**](http://www.atf.treas.gov)  **http:// www.atf.gov** |
| Pesticides | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and state and local weights and measures  H<http://www.epa.gov> |

| **Table 2-1. Sampling Plans for Category A** | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1** | **2** | **3** | **4** | **5** | **6** |
| **Inspection Lot**  **Size** | **Sample**  **Size** | **Sample Correction**  **Factor** | **Number of Minus Package Errors Allowed to Exceed the MAV \*** | **Initial Tare Sample Size 2** | |
| **Glass and Aerosol Packages** | **All Other Packages** |
| 1 | 1 | Apply MAV | 01 | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | 2 | 8.98S**~~4~~**S**5** |
| 3 | 3 | 2.484 |
| 4 | 4 | 1.591 |
| 5 | 5 | 1.24S**~~1~~**S**2** |
| 6 | 6 | 1.0S**~~50~~**S**49** |
| 7 | 7 | 0.925 |
| 8 | 8 | 0.836 |
| 9 | 9 | 0.769 |
| 10 | 10 | 0.715 |
| 11 | 11 | 0.672 |
| 12 to 250 | 12 | 0.635 |
| 251 to 3 200 | 24 | 0.422 | 3 |
| More than 3 200 | 48 | 0.29S**~~1~~**S**0** | 11 |
| 1 For mulch and soils packaged by volume, see Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations – 1 package may exceed the MAV for every 12 packages in the sample.  2 If sample size is 11 or fewer, the initial tare sample size and the total tare sample size is 2 samples.  (Amended 2001) | | | | | |

| **Table 2-2. Sampling Plans for Category B**  207BFor Use in USDA-Inspected Meat and Poultry Plants Only | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1** | **2** | **3** | **4** |
| **Inspection Lot Size** | **Sample Size** | **Initial Tare Sample Size** | **Number of Packages Allowed to Exceed the MAVs in Table 2‑9** |
| 250 or Fewer | 10 | 2 | 0 |
| 251 or More | 30 | 5 |

| **Table 2‑3. Category A – Total Number of Packages to be Opened for Tare Determination**  **Numbers Include those Packages Opened for Initial Tare Sample** | | | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ratio of R**R**c**R**/R**R**t** | **Total Number of Packages in Tare Sample** | | | | |
| **Sample Size** | **12** | **24** | | **48** | |
| **Initial Tare Sample Size** | **2** | **2** | **3** | **2** | **3** |
| If range of tare equals “zero,” use Initial Tare Sample Size.  If the ratio is “zero” based on a “zero” range of net weight, open all of the packages in the sample. | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| If the ratio is greater than 0 but less than or equal to 0.2 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 48 |
| 0.21 to 0.60 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 48 | 48 |
| 0.61 to 0.70 | 12 | 24 | 24 | 47 | 47 |
| 0.71 to 0.80 | 12 | 23 | 23 | 47 | 47 |
| 0.81 to 1.00 | 12 | 23 | 23 | 46 | 46 |
| 1.01 to 1.10 | 11 | 23 | 23 | 46 | 46 |
| 1.11 to 1.20 | 11 | 23 | 23 | 45 | 45 |
| 1.21 to 1.30 | 11 | 22 | 22 | 45 | 45 |
| 1.31 to 1.50 | 11 | 22 | 22 | 44 | 44 |
| 1.51 to 1.60 | 11 | 22 | 22 | 43 | 43 |
| 1.61 to 1.70 | 11 | 21 | 21 | 42 | 42 |
| 1.71 to 1.80 | 10 | 21 | 21 | 42 | 42 |
| 1.81 to 1.90 | 10 | 21 | 21 | 41 | 41 |
| 1.91 to 2.00 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 41 | 41 |
| 2.01 to 2.10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 40 |
| 2.11 to 2.20 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 39 | 39 |
| 2.21 to 2.30 | 10 | 19 | 19 | 39 | 39 |
| 2.31 to 2.40 | 9 | 19 | 19 | 38 | 38 |
| 2.41 to 2.50 | 9 | 19 | 19 | 37 | 37 |
| 2.51 to 2.60 | 9 | 18 | 18 | 37 | 37 |
| 2.61 to 2.70 | 9 | 18 | 18 | 36 | 36 |
| 2.71 to 2.80 | 9 | 18 | 18 | 35 | 35 |
| 2.81 to 2.90 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 34 | 34 |
| 2.91 to 3.00 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 34 | 34 |
| 3.01 to 3.10 | 8 | 17 | 17 | 33 | 33 |
| 3.11 to 3.30 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 32 | 32 |
| 3.31 to 3.40 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 31 | 31 |
| 3.41 to 3.50 | 8 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 30 |
| 3.51 to 3.60 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 30 |
| 3.61 to 3.70 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 29 | 29 |
| 3.71 to 3.90 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 28 |
| 3.91 to 4.00 | 7 | 14 | 14 | 27 | 27 |
| 4.01 to 4.10 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 27 | 27 |
| 4.11 to 4.20 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 26 | 26 |
| 4.21 to 4.30 | 6 | 13 | 13 | 25 | 25 |
| 4.31 to 4.40 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 25 | 25 |
| 4.41 to 4.60 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 24 | 24 |
| 4.61 to 4.70 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 23 | 23 |
| 4.71 to 4.80 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 23 | 23 |
| 4.81 to 4.90 | 6 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 22 |
| 4.91 to 5.00 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 22 | 22 |
| 5.01 to 5.10 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 21 | 21 |
| 5.01 to 5.10 | 5 | 11 | 11 | 21 | 21 |
| 5.11 to 5.20 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 21 | 21 |
| 5.21 to 5.40 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 |
| 5.41 to 5.60 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 19 | 19 |
| 5.61 to 5.70 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 19 | 19 |
| 5.71 to 5.80 | 5 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 18 |
| 5.81 to 5.90 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 18 |
| 5.91 to 6.10 | 4 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 |
| 6.11 to 6.20 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 17 | 17 |
| 6.21 to 6.50 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 |
| 6.51 to 6.70 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 15 | 15 |
| 6.71 to 6.80 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 |
| 6.81 to 7.00 | 4 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 |
| 7.01 to 7.20 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 14 |
| 7.21 to 7.40 | 3 | 7 | 7 | 13 | 13 |
| 7.41 to 7.60 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 13 |
| 7.61 to 8.00 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 12 |
| 8.01 to 8.20 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 11 |
| 8.21 to 8.50 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 11 | 11 |
| 8.51 to 8.80 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| 8.81 to 9.00 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 |
| 9.01 to 9.30 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 9 | 9 |
| 9.31 to 9.70 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 9 | 9 |
| 9.71 to 10.40 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 8 | 8 |
| 10.41 to 10.90 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| 10.91 to 11.30 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 7 | 7 |
| 11.31 to 12.50 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| 12.51 to 13.20 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| 13.21 to 13.90 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| 13.91 to 16.00 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| 16.01 to 19.10 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 19.11 to 19.20 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| **Initial Tare Sample Size** | **2** | **2** | **3** | **2** | **3** |

| **Table 2‑4. Category B – Total Number of Packages to be Opened for Tare Determination**  **Numbers Include those Packages Opened for Initial Tare Sample** | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Ratio of RRcR/RRt | 206BTotal Number of Packages in Tare Sample | |
| **Sample Size** | **10** | **30** |
| **Initial Tare Sample Size** | **2** | **5** |
| If the ratio is zero, based on a “zero” range of tare, use Initial Tare  Sample Size.  If the ratio is “zero” based on a “zero” range of net weight, open all the packages in the sample. | 2 | 5 |
| If the ratio is greater than 0 but less than or equal to 0.2 | 10 | 30 |
| 0.21 to 0.40 | 10 | 29 |
| 0.41 to 0.60 | 10 | 28 |
| 0.61 to 0.80 | 9 | 26 |
| 0.81 to 1.00 | 8 | 24 |
| 1.01 to 1.20 | 8 | 23 |
| 1.21 to 1.40 | 7 | 21 |
| 1.41 to 1.60 | 7 | 19 |
| 1.61 to 1.80 | 6 | 17 |
| 1.81 to 2.00 | 5 | 15 |
| 2.01 to 2.20 | 5 | 14 |
| 2.21 to 2.40 | 5 | 13 |
| 2.41 to 2.60 | 4 | 12 |
| 2.61 to 2.80 | 4 | 11 |
| 2.81 to 3.00 | 4 | 10 |
| 3.01 to 3.20 | 3 | 9 |
| 3.21 to 3.60 | 3 | 8 |
| 3.61 to 3.80 | 3 | 7 |
| 3.81 to 4.40 | 2 | 6 |
| If the ratio is greater than 4.40, use the Initial Tare Sample Size | 2 | 5 |

| **Table 2‑5. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Weight**  Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products subject to USDA Regulations – Use Table 2‑9.  For Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, see Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the MAVs. | |
| --- | --- |
| **Labeled Quantity** | **Maximum Allowable Variations** |
| Less than 36 g, 0.08 lb, or 1.28 oz | 10 % of labeled quantity |
| 36 g or more to 54 g  **0.08 lb or more to 0.12 lb**  1.28 oz or more to 1.92 oz | 3.6 g  **0.008 lb**  P1P/8 oz |
| More than 54 g to 81 g  **More than 0.12 lb to 0.18 lb**  More than 1.92 oz to 2.88 oz | 5.4 g  **0.012 lb**  P3P/16 oz |
| More than 81 g to 117 g  **More than 0.18 lb to 0.26 lb**  More than 2.88 oz to 4.16 oz | 7.2 g  **0.016 lb**  ¼ oz |
| More than 117 g to 154 g  **More than 0.26 lb to 0.34 lb**  More than 4.16 oz to 5.44 oz | 9.0 g  **0.020 lb**  P5P/16 oz |
| More than 154 g to 208 g  **More than 0.34 lb to 0.46 lb**  More than 5.44 oz to 7.36 oz | 10.8 g  **0.024 lb**  P3P/8 oz |
| More than 208 g to 263 g  **More than 0.46 lb to 0.58 lb**  More than 7.36 oz to 9.28 oz | 12.7 g  **0.028 lb**  P7P/16 oz |
| More than 263 g to 317 g  **More than 0.58 lb to 0.70 lb**  More than 9.28 oz to 11.20 oz | 14.5 g  **0.032 lb**  ½ oz |
| More than 317 g to 381 g  **More than 0.70 lb to 0.84 lb**  More than 11.20 oz to 13.44 oz | 16.3 g  **0.036 lb**  P9P/16 oz |
| More than 381 g to 426 g  **More than 0.84 lb to 0.94 lb**  More than 13.44 oz to 15.04 oz | 18.1 g  **0.040 lb**  P5P/8 oz |
| More than 426 g to 489 g  **More than 0.94 lb to 1.08 lb**  More than 15.04 oz to 17.28 oz | 19.9 g  **0.044 lb**  P11P/16 oz |
| More than 489 g to 571 g  More than 1.08 lb to 1.26 lb | 21.7 g  0.048 lb |
| More than 571 g to 635 g  More than 1.26 lb to 1.40 lb | 23.5 g  0.052 lb |
| More than 635 g to 698 g  More than 1.40 lb to 1.54 lb | 25.4 g  0.056 lb |
| More than 698 g to 771 g  More than 1.54 lb to 1.70 lb | 27.2 g  0.060 lb |
| More than 771 g to 852 g  More than 1.70 lb to 1.88 lb | 29.0 g  0.064 lb |
| More than 852 g to 970 g  More than 1.88 lb to 2.14 lb | 31.7 g  0.070 lb |
| More than 970 g to 1.12 kg  More than 2.14 lb to 2.48 lb | 35.3 g  0.078 lb |
| More than 1.12 kg to 1.25 kg  More than 2.48 lb to 2.76 lb | 39.0 g  0.086 lb |
| More than 1.25 kg to 1.45 kg  More than 2.76 lb to 3.20 lb | 42.6 g  0.094 lb |
| More than 1.45 kg to 1.76 kg  More than 3.20 lb to 3.90 lb | 49 g  0.11 lb |
| More than 1.76 kg to 2.13 kg  More than 3.90 lb to 4.70 lb | 54 g  0.12 lb |
| More than 2.13 kg to 2.63 kg  More than 4.70 lb to 5.80 lb | 63 g  0.14 lb |
| More than 2.63 kg to 3.08 kg  More than 5.80 lb to 6.80 lb | 68 g  0.15 lb |
| More than 3.08 kg to 3.58 kg  More than 6.80 lb to 7.90 lb | 77 g  0.17 lb |
| More than 3.58 kg to 4.26 kg  More than 7.90 lb to 9.40 lb | 86 g  0.19 lb |
| More than 4.26 kg to 5.30 kg  More than 9.40 lb to 11.70 lb | 99 g  0.22 lb |
| More than 5.30 kg to 6.48 kg  More than 11.70 lb to 14.30 lb | 113 g  0.25 lb |
| More than 6.48 kg to 8.02 kg  More than 14.30 lb to 17.70 lb | 127 g  0.28 lb |
| More than 8.02 kg to 10.52 kg  More than 17.70 lb to 23.20 lb | 140 g  0.31 lb |
| More than 10.52 kg to 14.33 kg  More than 23.20 lb to 31.60 lb | 167 g  0.37 lb |
| More than 14.33 kg to 19.23 kg  More than 31.60 lb to 42.40 lb | 199 g  0.44 lb |
| More than 19.23 kg to 24.67 kg  More than 42.40 lb to 54.40 lb | 226 g  0.50 lb |
| More than 24.67 kg  More than 54.40 lb | 2 % of labeled quantity |

(Amended 2004)

| **Table 2‑6. Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Liquid and Dry Volume**  Do Not Use this Table for Meat and Poultry Products Subject to USDA Regulations  For Mulch, see Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations  Use Table 2‑9 for USDA –Regulated Products. | |
| --- | --- |
| **Labeled Quantity** | **Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)** |
| 3 mL or less  **0.50 fl oz or less**  0.18 inP3P or less | 0.5 mL  **0.02 fl oz**  0.03 inP3 |
| More than 3 mL to 8 mL  More than 0.18 inP3P to 0.49 inP3 | 1.0 mL  0.06 inP3 |
| More than 8 mL to 14 mL  More than 0.49 inP3P to 0.92 inP3 | 1.5 mL  0.09 inP3 |
| More than 14 mL to 22 mL  **More than 0.50 fl oz to 0.75 fl oz**  More than 0.92 inP3P to 1.35 inP3 | 1.7 mL  **0.06 fl oz**  0.10 inP3 |
| More than 22 mL to 66 mL  **More than 0.75 fl oz to 2.25 fl oz**  More than 1.35 inP3P to 4.06 inP3 | 3.8 mL  **0.13 fl oz**  0.23 inP3 |
| More than 66 mL to 125 mL  **More than 2.25 fl oz to 4.25 fl oz**  More than 4.06 inP3P to 7.66 inP3 | 5.6 mL  **0.19 fl oz**  0.34 inP3 |
| More than 125 mL to 170 mL  **More than 4.25 fl oz to 5.75 fl oz**  More than 7.66 inP3P to 10.37 inP3 | 7.3 mL  **0.25 fl oz**  0.45 inP3 |
| More than 170 mL to 221 mL  **More than 5.75 fl oz to 7.50 fl oz**  More than 10.37 inP3P to 13.53 inP3 | 9.1 mL  **0.31 fl oz**  0.55 inP3 |
| More than 221 mL to 347 mL  **More than 7.50 fl oz to 11.75 fl oz**  More than 13.53 inP3P to 21.20 inP3 | 11.2 mL  **0.38 fl oz**  0.68 inP3 |
| More than 347 mL to 502 mL  **More than 11.75 fl oz to 17.00 fl oz**  More than 21.20 inP3P to 30.67 inP3 | 14.7 mL  **0.5 fl oz**  0.90 inP3 |
| More than 502 mL to 621 mL  More than 17 fl oz to 21 fl oz  More than 30.67 inP3P to 37.89 inP3 | 18.6 mL  **0.63 fl oz**  1.13 inP3 |
| More than 621 mL to 798 mL  More than 21 fl oz to 27 fl oz  More than 37.89 inP3P to 48.72 inP3 | 22.1 mL  **0.75 fl oz**  1.35 inP3 |
| More than 798 mL to 916 mL  More than 27 fl oz to 31 fl oz  More than 48.72 inP3P to 55.94 inP3 | 26.0 mL  **0.88 fl oz**  1.58 inP3 |
| More than 916 mL to 1.15 L  **More than 31 fl oz to 39 fl oz**  More than 55.94 inP3P to 70.38 inP3 | 29 mL  **1 fl oz**  1.80 inP3 |
| More than 1.15 L to 1.62 L  **More than 39 fl oz to 55 fl oz**  More than 70.38 inP3P to 99.25 inP3 | 36 mL  **1.25 fl oz**  2.25 inP3 |
| More than 1.62 L to 2.04 L  **More than 55 fl oz to 69 fl oz**  More than 99.25 inP3P to 124.5 inP3 | 44 mL  **1.5 fl oz**  2.70 inP3 |
| More than 2.04 L to 2.51 L  **More than 69 fl oz to 85 fl oz**  More than 124.5 inP3P to 153.3 inP3 | 51 mL  **1.75 fl oz**  3.1 inP3 |
| More than 2.51 L to 3.04 L  **More than 85 fl oz to 103 fl oz**  More than 153.3 inP3P to 185.8 inP3 | 59 mL  **2 fl oz**  3.6 inP3 |
| More than 3.04 L to 4.73 L  **More than 103 fl oz to 160 fl oz**  More than 185.8 inP3P to 288.7 inP3 | 73 mL  **2.5 fl oz**  4.5 inP3 |
| More than 4.73 L to 5.48 L  **More than 160 fl oz to 185.6 fl oz**  More than 288.7 inP3P to 334.9 inP3 | 88 mL  **3 fl oz**  5.4 inP3 |
| More than 5.48 L to 7.09 L  **More than 185.6 fl oz to 240 fl oz**  More than 334.9 inP3 Pto 443.1 inP3 | 103 mL  **3.5 fl oz**  6.3 inP3 |
| More than 7.09 L to 8.04 L  **More than 240 fl oz to 272 fl oz**  More than 443.1 inP3P to 490.8 inP3 | 118 mL  **4 fl oz**  7.2 inP3 |
| More than 8.04 L to 10.17 L  **More than 272 fl oz to 344 fl oz**  More than 490.8 inP3P to 620.8 inP3 | 133 mL  **4.5 fl oz**  8.1 inP3 |
| More than 10.17 L to 11.59 L  **More than 344 fl oz to 392 fl oz**  More than 620.8 inP3P to 707.4 inP3 | 147 mL  **5 fl oz**  9.0 inP3 |
| More than 11.59 L to 16.56 L  **More than 392 fl oz to 560 fl oz**  More than 707.4 inP3P to 1 010 inP3 | 177 mL  **6 fl oz**  10.8 inP3 |
| More than 16.56 L to 18.92 L  **More than 560 fl oz to 640 fl oz (5 gal)**  More than 1 010 inP3P into 1 155 inP3 | 207 mL  **7 fl oz**  12.6 inP3 |
| More than 18.92 L to 23.65 L  **More than 640 fl oz to 800 fl oz**  More than 1 155 inP3P to 1 443 inP3 | 236 mL  **8 fl oz**  14.4 inP3 |
| More than 23.65 L to 26.73 L  **More than 800 fl oz to 904 fl oz**  More than 1 443 inP3P to 1 631 inP3 | 266 mL  **9 fl oz**  16.2 inP3 |
| More than 26.73 L  **More than 904 fl oz**  More than 1 631 inP3 | **1 % of labeled quantity** |

(Amended 2004)

| **Table 2‑7. Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs) for Packages Labeled by Count** | |
| --- | --- |
| **Labeled Quantity** | **Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)** |
| 17 or less | 0 |
| 18 to 50 | 1 |
| 51 to 83 | 2 |
| 84 to 116 | 3 |
| 117 to 150 | 4 |
| 151 to 200 | 5 |
| 201 to 240 | 6 |
| 241 to 290 | 7 |
| 291 to 345 | 8 |
| 346 to 400 | 9 |
| 401 to 465 | 10 |
| 466 to 540 | 11 |
| 541 to 625 | 12 |
| 626 to 725 | 13 |
| 726 to 815 | 14 |
| 816 to 900 | 15 |
| 901 to 990 | 16 |
| 991 to 1 075 | 17 |
| 1 076 to 1 165 | 18 |
| 1 166 to 1 250 | 19 |
| 1 251 to 1 333 | 20 |
| 1 334 or more | 1.5 % of labeled count rounded off to the nearest whole number |

| **Table 2‑8. Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Length, (Width), or Area**  For Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film – Use Table 2‑10. | |
| --- | --- |
| **Labeled Quantity** | **Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)** |
| 1 m or less  1 yd or less | 3 % of labeled quantity |
| More than 1 m to 43 m  More than 1 yd to 48 yd | 1.5 % of labeled quantity |
| More than 43 m to 87 m  More than 48 yd to 96 yd | 2 % of labeled quantity |
| More than 87 m to 140 m  More than 96 yd to 154 yd | 2.5 % of labeled quantity |
| More than 140 m to 301 m  More than 154 yd to 330 yd | 3 % of labeled quantity |
| More than 301 m to 1 005 m  More than 330 yd to 1 100 yd | 4 % of labeled quantity |
| More than 1 005 m or 1 100 yd | 5 % of labeled quantity |
| **Maximum Allowable Variations for Packages Labeled by Area** | |
| The MAV for packages labeled by area is 3 % of labeled quantity. | |
| For Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, see Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the MAVs. | |

(Amended 2004)

| **Table 2‑9. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Meat and Poultry**  **Groups and Lower Limits for Individual Packages (Maximum Allowable Variations)** | | |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Definition of Group and Labeled Quantity** | | **Lower Limit for Individual Weights (MAVs)** |
| **Homogenous Fluid**  **When Filled**  **(e.g., baby food or containers of lard)** | **All Other Products** |
| Less than 85 g or 3 oz | | 10 % of labeled quantity |
| 85 g or more to 453 g  3 oz or more to 16 oz |  | 7.1 g  0.016 lb (0.25 oz) |
| More than 453 g  More than 16 oz | 85 g or more to 198 g  3 oz to 7 oz | 14.2 g  0.031 lb (0.5 oz) |
|  | More than 198 g to 1.36 kg  7 oz to 48 oz | 28.3 g  0.062 lb (1 oz) |
|  | More than 1.36 kg to 4.53 kg  More than 48 oz to 160 oz | 42.5 g  0.094 lb (1.5 oz) |
|  | More than 4.53 kg  More than 160 oz | 1 % of labeled quantity |

| **Table 2‑10. Exceptions to the Maximum Allowable Variations for**  **Textiles, Polyethylene Sheeting and Film, Mulch and Soil Labeled by Volume, Packaged Firewood, and Packages Labeled by Count with Fewer than 50 Items** | |
| --- | --- |
|  | **Maximum Allowable Variations (MAVs)** |
| **Polyethylene Sheeting and Film** | **Thickness**  When the labeled thickness is 25 µm (1 mil or 0.001 in) or less, any individual thickness measurement of polyethylene film may be up to 35 % below the labeled thickness.  When the labeled thickness is greater than 25 µm (1 mil or 0.001 in), individual thickness measurements of polyethylene sheeting may be up to 20 % less than the labeled thickness.  The average thickness of a single package of polyethylene sheeting may be up to 4 % less than the labeled thickness.  **Weight**  The MAV for individual packages of polyethylene sheeting and film shall be 4 % of the labeled quantity. |
| **Textiles** | The MAVs are:  For packages labeled with dimensions of 60 cm (24 in) or more:  Three percent of the labeled quantity for negative errors and 6 % of the labeled quantity for plus errors.  For packages labeled with dimensions less than 60 cm (24 in):  6 % of the labeled quantity for negative errors and 12 % for plus errors. |
| Mulch And Soil Labeled By Volume | The MAVs are:  For individual packages: 5 % of the labeled volume.  For example: One package may exceed the MAV for every 12 packages in the sample (e.g., when the sample size is 12 or fewer, 1 package may exceed the MAV and when the sample size is 48 packages, 4 packages may exceed the MAV). |
| **Packaged Firewood and Packages Labeled by Count with Fewer than 50 Items** | MAVs are not applied to these packages. |

(Amended 2004)

| **Table 2‑11. Accuracy Requirements for Packages Labeled by Low Count (50 or Fewer) and**  Packages Given Tolerances (Glass and Stemware) | | | |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **1** | **2** | **3** |
| **Inspection Lot**  **Size** | **Sample Size** | **For Packages Labeled by Low Count**  **(50 or Fewer)** | **For Packages Given Tolerances**  **(Glasses and Stemware)** |
| **Number of Packages Allowed to Contain Less than the Labeled Count** | **Number of Package Errors that May Exceed the Allowable Difference** |
| 1 - 11 | 1-11 | 1 | 0 |
| 12 - 250 | 12 | 1 | 0 |
| 251 – 3 200 | 24 | 2 | 1 |
| More than 3 200 | 48 | 3 | 2 |

(Amended 2004)

# Appendix B. Random Number Tables

*Reproduced from Million Random Digits, used with permission of the Rand Corporation, Copyright, 1955, The Free Press (* Thttp://www.rand.org/publications/classics/randomdigits.)

All of the sampling plans presented in this handbook are based on the assumption that the packages constituting the sample are chosen at random from the inspection lot. Randomness in this instance means that every package in the lot has an equal chance of being selected as part of the sample. It does not matter what other packages have already been chosen, what the package net contents are, or where the package is located in the lot.

To obtain a random sample, two steps are necessary. First it is necessary to identify each package in the lot of packages with a specific number whether on the shelf, in the warehouse, or coming off the packaging line. Then it is necessary to obtain a series of random numbers. These random numbers indicate exactly which packages in the lot shall be taken for the sample.

**The Random Number Table**

The random number tables in Appendix B are composed of the digits from 0 through 9, with approximately equal frequency of occurrence. This appendix consists of 8 pages. On each page digits are printed in blocks of S**~~five~~**S columns and blocks ofS**~~five~~**S rows. The printing of the table in blocks is intended only to make it easier to locate specific columns and rows.

**Random Starting Place**

Starting Page. The Random Digit pages are numbered B‑2 through B‑8. You can use the day of the week to determine the starting page or use the first page for the first lot you test in a location, the second page for the second lot, and so on, moving to the following page for each new lot.

Starting Column and Row. You may choose a starting page in the random number table and with eyes closed, drop a pencil anywhere on the page to indicate a starting place in the table.

For example, assume that testing takes place on the 3PrdP day of the week. Start with Table 3 of Appendix B. Assume you dropped your pencil on the page and it has indicated a starting place at column 22, row 45. That number is 1.

If one‑digit random numbers are needed, record them, going down the column to the bottom of the page and then to the top of the next column, and so on. Ignore duplicates and record zero (0) as ten (10). Following on from the last example, these numbers are 3, 2, 9, 8, etc. If two‑digit random numbers are needed, rule off the pages, and further pages if necessary, in columns of two digits each. If there is a single column left on the page, ignore this column, and rule the next page in columns of two. Again, ignore duplicate numbers and record 00 as 100. For example, using the same starting place as in the last example (Table 3, column 22, row 45), the recorded two‑digit numbers would be 11, 34, 26, 95, etc. When three‑digit numbers are needed, rule the page in columns of three. Record 000 as 1000. Starting on Table 3, column 22, row 45, the recorded numbers would be 119, 346, 269, 959, etc.

**TABLE 1 – RANDOM DIGITS**

11164 36318 75061 37674 26320 75100 10431 20418 19228 91792

21215 91791 76831 58678 87054 31687 93205 43685 19732 08468

10438 44482 66558 37649 08882 90870 12462 41810 01806 02977

36792 26236 33266 66583 60881 97395 20461 36742 02852 50564

73944 04773 12032 51414 82384 38370 00249 80709 72605 67497

49563 12872 14063 93104 78483 72717 68714 18048 25005 04151

64208 48237 41701 73117 33242 42314 83049 21933 92813 04763

51486 72875 38605 29341 80749 80151 33835 52602 79147 08868

99756 26360 64516 17971 48478 09610 04638 17141 09227 10606

71325 55217 13015 72907 00431 45117 33827 92873 02953 85474

65285 97198 12138 53010 94601 15838 16805 61004 43516 17020

17264 57327 38224 29301 31381 38109 34976 65692 98566 29550

95639 99754 31199 92558 68368 04985 51092 37780 40261 14479

61555 76404 86210 11808 12841 45147 97438 60022 12645 62000

78137 98768 04689 87130 79225 08153 84967 64539 79493 74917

62490 99215 84987 28759 19177 14733 24550 28067 68894 38490

24216 63444 21283 07044 92729 37284 13211 37485 10415 36457

16975 95428 33226 55903 31605 43817 22250 03918 46999 98501

59138 39542 71168 57609 91510 77904 74244 50940 31553 62562

29478 59652 50414 31966 87912 87154 12944 49862 96566 48825

96155 95009 27429 72918 08457 78134 48407 26061 58754 05326

29621 66583 62966 12468 20245 14015 04014 35713 03980 03024

12639 75291 71020 17265 41598 64074 64629 63293 53307 48766

14544 37134 54714 02401 63228 26831 19386 15457 17999 18306

83403 88827 09834 11333 68431 31706 26652 04711 34593 22561

67642 05204 30697 44806 96989 68403 85621 45556 35434 09532

64041 99011 14610 40273 09482 62864 01573 82274 81446 32477

17048 94523 97444 59904 16936 39384 97551 09620 63932 03091

93039 89416 52795 10631 09728 68202 20963 02477 55494 39563

82244 34392 96607 17220 51984 10753 76272 50985 97593 34320

96990 55244 70693 25255 40029 23289 48819 07159 60172 81697

09119 74803 97303 88701 51380 73143 98251 78635 27556 20712

57666 41204 47589 78364 38266 94393 70713 53388 79865 92069

46492 61594 26729 58272 81754 14648 77210 12923 53712 87771

08433 19172 08320 20839 13715 10597 17234 39355 74816 03363

10011 75004 86054 41190 10061 19660 03500 68412 57812 57929

92420 65431 16530 05547 10683 88102 30176 84750 10115 69220

35542 55865 07304 47010 43233 57022 52161 82976 47981 46588

86595 26247 18552 29491 33712 32285 64844 69395 41387 87195

72115 34985 58036 99137 47482 06204 24138 24272 16196 04393

07428 58863 96023 88936 51343 70958 96768 74317 27176 29600

35379 27922 28906 55013 26937 48174 04197 36074 65315 12537

10982 22807 10920 26299 23593 64629 57801 10437 43965 15344

90127 33341 77806 12446 15444 49244 47277 11346 15884 28131

63002 12990 23510 68774 48983 20481 59815 67248 17076 78910

40779 86382 48454 65269 91239 45989 45389 54847 77919 41105

43216 12608 18167 84631 94058 82458 15139 76856 86019 47928

96167 64375 74108 93643 09204 98855 59051 56492 11933 64958

70975 62693 35684 72607 23026 37004 32989 24843 01128 74658

85812 61875 23570 75754 29090 40264 80399 47254 40135 69916

**TABLE 2 – RANDOM DIGITS**

40603 16152 83235 37361 98783 24838 39793 80954 76865 32713

40941 53585 69958 60916 71018 90561 84505 53980 64735 85140

73505 83472 55953 17957 11446 22618 34771 25777 27064 13526

39412 16013 11442 89320 11307 49396 39805 12249 57656 88686

57994 76748 54627 48511 78646 33287 35524 54522 08795 56273

61834 59199 15469 82285 84164 91333 90954 87186 31598 25942

91402 77227 79516 21007 58602 81418 87838 18443 76162 51146

58299 83880 20125 10794 37780 61705 18276 99041 78135 99661

40684 99948 33880 76413 63839 71371 32392 51812 48248 96419

75978 64298 08074 62055 73864 01926 78374 15741 74452 49954

34556 39861 88267 76068 62445 64361 78685 24246 27027 48239

65990 57048 25067 77571 77974 37634 81564 98608 37224 49848

16381 15069 25416 87875 90374 86203 29677 82543 37554 89179

52458 88880 78352 67913 09245 47773 51272 06976 99571 33365

33007 85607 92008 44897 24964 50559 79549 85658 96865 24186

38712 31512 08588 61490 72294 42862 87334 05866 66269 43158

58722 03678 19186 69602 34625 75958 56869 17907 81867 11535

26188 69497 51351 47799 20477 71786 52560 66827 79419 70886

12893 54048 07255 86149 99090 70958 50775 31768 52903 27645

33186 81346 85095 37282 85536 72661 32180 40229 19209 74939

79893 29448 88392 54211 61708 83452 61227 81690 42265 20310

48449 15102 44126 19438 23382 14985 37538 30120 82443 11152

94205 04259 68983 50561 06902 10269 22216 70210 60736 58772

38648 09278 81313 77400 41126 52614 93613 27263 99381 49500

04292 46028 75666 26954 34979 68381 45154 09314 81009 05114

17026 49737 85875 12139 59391 81830 30185 83095 78752 40899

48070 76848 02531 97737 10151 18169 31709 74842 85522 74092

30159 95450 83778 46115 99178 97718 98440 15076 21199 20492

12148 92231 31361 60650 54695 30035 22765 91386 70399 79270

73838 77067 24863 97576 01139 54219 02959 45696 98103 78867

73547 43759 95632 39555 74391 07579 69491 02647 17050 49869

07277 93217 79421 21769 83572 48019 17327 99638 87035 89300

65128 48334 07493 28098 52087 55519 83718 60904 48721 17522

38716 61380 60212 05099 21210 22052 01780 36813 19528 07727

31921 76458 73720 08657 74922 61335 41690 41967 50691 30508

57238 27464 61487 52329 26150 79991 64398 91273 26824 94827

24219 41090 08531 61578 08236 41140 76335 91189 66312 44000

31309 49387 02330 02476 96074 33256 48554 95401 02642 29119

20750 97024 72619 66628 66509 31206 55293 24249 02266 39010

28537 84395 26654 37851 80590 53446 34385 86893 87713 26842

97929 41220 86431 94485 28778 44997 38802 56594 61363 04206

40568 33222 40486 91122 43294 94541 40988 02929 83190 74247

41483 92935 17061 78252 40498 43164 68646 33023 64333 64083

93040 66476 24990 41099 65135 37641 97613 87282 63693 55299

76869 39300 84978 07504 36835 72748 47644 48542 25076 68626

02982 57991 50765 91930 21375 35604 29963 13738 03155 59914

94479 76500 39170 06629 10031 48724 49822 44021 44335 26474

52291 75822 95966 90947 65031 75913 52654 63377 70664 60082

03684 03600 52831 55381 97013 19993 41295 29118 18710 64851

58939 28366 86765 67465 45421 74228 01095 50987 83833 37216

**TABLE 3 – RANDOM DIGITS**

37100 62492 63642 47638 13925 80113 88067 42575 44078 62703

53406 13855 38519 29500 62479 01036 87964 44498 07793 21599

55172 81556 18856 59043 64315 38270 25677 01965 21310 28115

40353 84807 47767 46890 16053 32415 60259 99788 55924 22077

18899 09612 77541 57675 70153 41179 97535 82889 27214 03482

68141 25340 92551 11326 60939 79355 41544 88926 09111 86431

51559 91159 81310 63251 91799 41215 87412 35317 74271 11603

92214 33386 73459 79359 65867 39269 57527 69551 17495 91456

15089 50557 33166 87094 52425 21211 41876 42525 36625 63964

96461 00604 11120 22254 16763 19206 67790 88362 01880 37911

28177 44111 15705 73835 69399 33602 13660 84342 97667 80847

66953 44737 81127 07493 07861 12666 85077 95972 96556 80108

19712 27263 84575 49820 19837 69985 34931 67935 71903 82560

68756 64757 19987 92222 11691 42502 00952 47981 97579 93408

75022 65332 98606 29451 57349 39219 08585 31502 96936 96356

11323 70069 90269 89266 46413 61615 66447 49751 15836 97343

55208 63470 18158 25283 19335 53893 87746 72531 16826 52605

11474 08786 05594 67045 13231 51186 71500 50498 59487 48677

81422 86842 60997 79669 43804 78690 58358 87639 24427 66799

21771 75963 23151 90274 08275 50677 99384 94022 84888 80139

42278 12160 32576 14278 34231 20724 27908 02657 19023 07190

17697 60114 63247 32096 32503 04923 17570 73243 76181 99343

05686 30243 34124 02936 71749 03031 72259 26351 77511 00850

52992 46650 89910 57395 39502 49738 87854 71066 84596 33115

94518 93984 81478 67750 89354 01080 25988 84359 31088 13655

00184 72186 78906 75480 71140 15199 69002 08374 22126 23555

87462 63165 79816 61630 50140 95319 79205 79202 67414 60805

88692 58716 12273 48176 86038 78474 76730 82931 51595 20747

20094 42962 41382 16768 13261 13510 04822 96354 72001 68642

60935 81504 50520 82153 27892 18029 79663 44146 72876 67843

51392 85936 43898 50596 81121 98122 69196 54271 12059 62539

54239 41918 79526 46274 24853 67165 12011 04923 20273 89405

57892 73394 07160 90262 48731 46648 70977 58262 78359 50436

02330 74736 53274 44468 53616 35794 54838 39114 68302 26855

76115 29247 55342 51299 79908 36613 68361 18864 13419 34950

63312 81886 29085 20101 38037 34742 78364 39356 40006 49800

27632 21570 34274 56426 00330 07117 86673 46455 66866 76374

06335 62111 44014 52567 79480 45886 92585 87828 17376 35254

64142 87676 21358 88773 10604 62834 63971 03989 21421 76086

28436 25468 75235 75370 63543 76266 27745 31714 04219 00699

09522 83855 85973 15888 29554 17995 37443 11461 42909 32634

93714 15414 93712 02742 34395 21929 38928 31205 01838 60000

15681 53599 58185 73840 88758 10618 98725 23146 13521 47905

77712 23914 08907 43768 10304 61405 53986 61116 76164 54958

78453 54844 61509 01245 91199 07482 02534 08189 62978 55516

24860 68284 19367 29073 93464 06714 45268 60678 58506 23700

37284 06844 78887 57276 42695 03682 83240 09744 63025 60997

35488 52473 37634 32569 39590 27379 23520 29714 03743 08444

51595 59909 35223 44991 29830 56614 59661 83397 38421 17503

90660 35171 30021 91120 78793 16827 89320 08260 09181 53616

**TABLE 4 – RANDOM DIGITS**

54723 56527 53076 38235 42780 22716 36400 48028 78196 92985

84828 81248 25548 34075 43459 44628 21866 90350 82264 20478

65799 01914 81363 05173 23674 41774 25154 73003 87031 94368

87917 38549 48213 71708 92035 92527 55484 32274 87918 22455

26907 88173 71189 28377 13785 87469 35647 19695 33401 51998

68052 65422 88460 06352 42379 55499 60469 76931 83430 24560

42587 68149 88147 99700 56124 53239 38726 63652 36644 50876

97176 55416 67642 05051 89931 19482 80720 48977 70004 03664

53295 87133 38264 94708 00703 35991 76404 82249 22942 49659

23011 94108 29196 65187 69974 01970 31667 54307 40032 30031

75768 49549 24543 63285 32803 18301 80851 89301 02398 99891

86668 70341 66460 75648 78678 27770 30245 44775 56120 44235

56727 72036 50347 33521 05068 47248 67832 30960 95465 32217

27936 78010 09617 04408 18954 61862 64547 52453 83213 47833

31994 69072 37354 93025 38934 90219 91148 62757 51703 84040

02985 95303 15182 50166 11755 56256 89546 31170 87221 63267

89965 10206 95830 95406 33845 87588 70237 84360 19629 72568

45587 29611 98579 42481 05359 36578 56047 68114 58583 16313

01071 08530 74305 77509 16270 20889 99753 88035 55643 18291

90209 68521 14293 39194 68803 32052 39413 26883 83119 69623

04982 68470 27875 15480 13206 44784 83601 03172 07817 01520

19740 24637 97377 32112 74283 69384 49768 64141 02024 85380

50197 79869 86497 68709 42073 28498 82750 43571 77075 07123

46954 67536 28968 81936 95999 04319 09932 66223 45491 69503

82549 62676 31123 49899 70512 95288 15517 85352 21987 08669

61798 81600 80018 84742 06103 60786 01408 75967 29948 21454

57666 29055 46518 01487 30136 14349 56159 47408 78311 25896

29805 64994 66872 62230 41385 58066 96600 99301 85976 84194

06711 34939 19599 76247 87879 97114 74314 39599 43544 36255

13934 46885 58315 88366 06138 37923 11192 90757 10831 01580

28549 98327 99943 25377 17628 65468 07875 16728 22602 33892

40871 61803 25767 55484 90997 86941 64027 01020 39518 34693

47704 38355 71708 80117 11361 88875 22315 38048 42891 87885

62611 19698 09304 29265 07636 08508 23773 56545 08015 28891

03047 83981 11916 09267 67316 87952 27045 62536 32180 60936

26460 50501 31731 18938 11025 18515 31747 96828 58258 97107

01764 25959 69293 89875 72710 49659 66632 25314 95260 22146

11762 54806 02651 52912 32770 64507 59090 01275 47624 16124

31736 31695 11523 64213 91190 10145 34231 36405 65860 48771

97155 48706 52239 21831 49043 18650 72246 43729 63368 53822

31181 49672 17237 04024 65324 32460 01566 67342 94986 36106

32115 82683 67182 89030 41370 50266 19505 57724 93358 49445

07068 75947 71743 69285 30395 81818 36125 52055 20289 16911

26622 74184 75166 96748 34729 61289 36908 73686 84641 45130

02805 52676 22519 47848 68210 23954 63085 87729 14176 45410

32301 58701 04193 30142 99779 21697 05059 26684 63516 75925

26339 56909 39331 42101 01031 01947 02257 47236 19913 90371

95274 09508 81012 42413 11278 19354 68661 04192 36878 84366

24275 39632 09777 98800 48027 96908 08177 15364 02317 89548

36116 42128 65401 94199 51058 10759 47244 99830 64255 40516

**TABLE 5 – RANDOM DIGITS**

47505 02008 20300 87188 42505 40294 04404 59286 95914 07191

13350 08414 64049 94377 91059 74531 56228 12307 87871 97064

33006 92690 69248 97443 38841 05051 33756 24736 43508 53566

55216 63886 06804 11861 30968 74515 40112 40432 18682 02845

21991 26228 14801 19192 45110 39937 81966 23258 99348 61219

71025 28212 10474 27522 16356 78456 46814 28975 01014 91458

65522 15242 84554 74560 26206 49520 65702 54193 25583 54745

27975 54923 90650 06170 99006 75651 77622 20491 53329 12452

07300 09704 36099 61577 34632 55176 87366 19968 33986 46445

54357 13689 19569 03814 47873 34086 28474 05131 46619 41499

00977 04481 42044 08649 83107 02423 46919 59586 58337 32280

13920 78761 12311 92808 71581 85251 11417 85252 61312 10266

08395 37043 37880 34172 80411 05181 58091 41269 22626 64799

46166 67206 01619 43769 91727 06149 17924 42628 57647 76936

87767 77607 03742 01613 83528 66251 75822 83058 97584 45401

29880 95288 21644 46587 11576 30568 56687 83239 76388 17857

36248 36666 14894 59273 04518 11307 67655 08566 51759 41795

12386 29656 30474 25964 10006 86382 46680 93060 52337 56034

52068 73801 52188 19491 76221 45685 95189 78577 36250 36082

41727 52171 56719 06054 34898 93990 89263 79180 39917 16122

49319 74580 57470 14600 22224 49028 93024 21414 90150 15686

88786 76963 12127 25014 91593 98208 27991 12539 14357 69512

84866 95202 43983 72655 89684 79005 85932 41627 87381 38832

11849 26482 20461 99450 21636 13337 55407 01897 75422 05205

54966 17594 57393 73267 87106 26849 68667 45791 87226 74412

10959 33349 80719 96751 25752 17133 32786 34368 77600 41809

22784 07783 35903 00091 73954 48706 83423 96286 90373 23372

86037 61791 33815 63968 70437 33124 50025 44367 98637 40870

80037 65089 85919 74391 36170 82988 52311 59180 37846 98028

72751 84359 15769 13615 70866 37007 74565 92781 37770 76451

18532 03874 66220 79050 66814 76341 42452 65365 07167 90134

22936 22058 49171 11027 07066 14606 11759 19942 21909 15031

66397 76510 81150 00704 94990 68204 07242 82922 65745 51503

89730 23272 65420 35091 16227 87024 56662 59110 11158 67508

81821 75323 96068 91724 94679 88062 13729 94152 59343 07352

94377 82554 53586 11432 08788 74053 98312 61732 91248 23673

68485 49991 53165 19865 30288 00467 98105 91483 89389 61991

07330 07184 86788 64577 47692 45031 36325 47029 27914 24905

10993 14930 35072 36429 26176 66205 07758 07982 33721 81319

20801 15178 64453 83357 21589 23153 60375 63305 37995 66275

79241 35347 66851 79247 57462 23893 16542 55775 06813 63512

43593 39555 97345 58494 52892 55080 19056 96192 61508 23165

29522 62713 33701 17186 15721 95018 76571 58615 35836 66260

88836 47290 67274 78362 84457 39181 17295 39626 82373 10883

65905 66253 91482 30689 81313 01343 37188 37756 04182 19376

44798 69371 07865 91756 42318 63601 53872 93610 44142 89830

35510 99139 32031 27925 03560 33806 85092 70436 94777 57963

50125 93223 64209 49714 73379 89975 38567 44316 60262 10777

25173 90038 63871 40418 23818 63250 05118 52700 92327 55449

68459 90094 44995 93718 83654 79311 18107 12557 09179 28416

**TABLE 6 – RANDOM DIGITS**

96195 07059 13266 31389 87612 88004 31843 83469 22793 14312

22408 94958 19095 58035 43831 32354 83946 57964 70404 32017

53896 23508 16227 56929 74329 12264 26047 66844 47383 42202

22565 02475 00258 79018 70090 37914 27755 00872 71553 56684

49438 20772 60846 69732 07612 70474 46483 21053 95475 53448

65620 34684 00210 04863 01373 19978 61682 69315 46766 83768

20246 26941 41298 04763 19769 25865 95937 03545 93561 73871

09433 09167 35166 32731 73299 41137 37328 28301 61629 05040

95552 73456 16578 88140 80059 50296 07656 01396 83099 09718

76053 05150 69125 69442 16509 03495 26427 58780 27576 31342

34822 35843 78468 82380 52313 71070 71273 10768 86101 51474

07753 04073 58520 80022 28185 16432 86909 82347 10548 83929

04204 94434 62798 81902 29977 57258 87826 35003 46449 76636

96770 19440 29700 42093 64369 69176 29732 37389 34054 28680

65989 62843 10917 34458 81936 84775 39415 10622 36102 16753

06644 94784 66995 61812 54215 01336 75887 57685 66114 76984

88950 46077 34651 12038 87914 20785 39705 73898 12318 78334

21482 95422 02002 33671 46764 50527 46276 77570 68457 62199

55137 61039 02006 69913 11291 87215 89991 26003 55271 08153

98441 81529 59607 65225 49051 28328 85535 37003 87211 10204

57168 30458 23892 07825 53447 53511 09315 42552 43135 57892

71886 65334 38013 09379 83976 42441 14086 33197 82671 05037

40418 59504 52383 07232 14179 59693 37668 26689 93865 78925

28833 76661 47277 92935 63193 94862 60560 72484 29755 40894

37883 62124 62199 49542 55083 20575 44636 92282 52105 77664

44882 33592 66234 13821 86342 00135 87938 57995 34157 99858

19082 13873 07184 21566 95320 28968 31911 06288 77271 76171

45316 29283 89318 55806 89338 79231 91545 55477 19552 03471

22788 55433 31188 74882 44858 69655 08096 70982 61300 23792

08293 86193 05026 21255 63082 92946 28748 25423 45282 57821

29223 70541 67115 84584 10100 33854 26466 77796 70698 99393

22681 80110 31595 09246 39147 11158 43298 36220 88841 11271

74580 90354 43744 22178 38084 60027 24201 71686 59767 33274

69093 71364 08107 96952 50005 30297 97417 89575 04676 35616

40456 91234 58090 65342 95002 28447 21'700 43137 13746 85959

72927 67349 83962 58912 59734 76323 02913 46306 53956 38936

61869 33093 81129 06481 89281 83629 81960 63704 56329 10357

40048 16520 07638 10797 22270 57350 72214 36410 95526 87614

68773 97669 28656 89938 12917 25630 08068 19445 76250 24727

09774 30751 49740 11385 91468 28900 76804 52460 52320 70493

46139 36689 82587 13586 35061 76128 38568 62300 43439 53434

26566 95323 32993 89988 12152 01862 93113 33875 31730 62941

06765 57141 48617 18282 13086 76064 83334 70192 15972 80429

35384 90380 12317 89702 33091 68835 62960 38010 52710 87604

49333 78482 36199 11355 86044 88760 03724 22927 91716 92332

45595 14044 56806 99126 85584 87750 78149 22723 48245 78126

79819 15054 76174 12206 06886 06814 43285 20008 75345 19779

11971 62234 74857 46401 20817 57591 41189 49604 29604 30660

11452 89318 53084 21993 62471 74101 61217 76536 58393 63718

38746 81271 96260 98137 60275 22647 33103 50090 29395 10016

**TABLE 7 – RANDOM DIGITS**

93369 13044 69686 78162 29132 51544 17925 56738 32683 83153

19360 55049 94951 76341 38159 31008 41476 05278 03909 02299

47798 89890 06893 65483 97658 74884 38611 27264 26956 83504

69223 32007 03513 61149 66270 73087 16795 76845 44645 44552

34511 50721 84850 34159 38985 75384 22965 55366 81632 78872

54031 59329 58963 52220 76806 98715 67452 78741 58128 00077

66722 85515 04723 92411 03834 12109 85185 37350 93614 15351

71059 07496 38404 18126 37894 44991 45777 02070 38159 23930

45478 86066 31135 33243 01190 47277 55146 56130 70117 83203

97246 91121 89437 20393 76598 99458 76665 83793 37448 32664

22982 25936 96417 34845 28942 65569 38253 77182 12996 19505

48243 62993 47132 85248 79160 90981 71696 79609 33809 60839

93514 14915 67960 82203 22598 94802 75332 95585 69542 79924

69707 98303 93069 16216 01542 51771 16833 20922 94415 27617

87467 91794 70814 12743 17543 04057 71231 11309 32780 83270

81006 81498 59375 30502 44868 81279 23585 49678 70014 10523

15458 83481 50187 43375 56644 72076 59403 65469 74760 69509

33469 12510 23095 48016 22064 39774 07373 10555 33345 21787

67198 07176 65996 18317 83083 11921 06254 68437 59481 54778

58037 92261 85504 55690 63488 26451 43223 38009 50567 09191

84983 68312 25519 56158 22390 12823 92390 28947 36708 25393

35554 02935 72889 68772 79774 14336 50716 63003 86391 94074

04368 17632 50962 71908 13105 76285 31819 16884 11665 16594

81311 60479 69985 30952 93067 70056 55229 83226 22555 66447

03823 89887 55828 74452 21692 55847 15960 47521 27784 25728

80422 65437 38797 56261 88300 35980 56656 45662 29219 49257

61307 49468 43344 43700 14074 19739 03275 99444 62545 23720

83873 82557 10002 80093 74645 33109 15281 38759 09342 69408

38110 16855 28922 93758 22885 36706 92542 60270 99599 17983

43892 91189 87226 56935 99836 85489 89693 49475 31941 78065

93683 09664 53927 49885 94979 88848 42642 93218 80305 49428

32748 02121 11972 96914 83264 89016 45140 20362 63242 86255

49211 92963 38625 65312 52156 36400 67050 64058 45489 24165

63365 64224 69475 57512 85097 05054 88673 96593 00902 53320

63576 26373 44610 43748 90399 06770 71609 90916 69002 57180

41078 47036 65524 68466 77613 20076 71969 47706 22506 81053

70846 89558 64173 15381 67322 70097 82363 90767 17879 32697

68800 64492 20162 32707 69510 82465 26821 79917 34615 35820

44977 89525 51269 63747 30997 97213 53016 65909 05723 50168

79354 63847 24395 53679 07667 67993 24634 78867 78516 00448

14954 22299 40156 52685 19093 06090 23800 06739 76836 19050

01711 98439 09446 33937 98956 85676 89493 05132 45886 49379

62328 55328 45738 93940 15772 81975 91017 21387 57949 13992

73004 62109 81907 71077 50322 66093 79921 61412 18347 21115

34218 89445 03609 52336 19005 15179 94958 99448 11612 76981

99159 01968 45886 86875 05196 64297 59339 39878 61548 56442

92858 29949 15817 93372 34732 61584 72007 58597 43802 51066

27396 97477 65554 71601 01540 26509 19487 39684 18676 41219

37103 45309 30129 43380 66638 10841 77292 40288 25826 61431

57347 97012 48428 20606 54138 75716 23741 50462 13221 47216

# Appendix C. Glossary

**A**

**allowable difference.** The amount, by which the actual quantity in the package may differ from the declared quantity. Pressed and blown tumblers and stemware labeled by count and capacity are assigned an allowable difference in capacity. This is also called a tolerance.

**audit testing.** Preliminary tests designed to quickly identify potential noncompliance units.

**average.** The sum of a number of individual measurement values divided by the number of values. For example, the sum of the individual weights of 12 packages divided by 12 would be the average weight of those packages.

**average error.** The sum of the individual “package errors” (defined) (considering their arithmetic sign) divided by the number of packages comprising the sample.

**average requirement.** A requirement that the average net quantity of contents of packages in a “lot” equals the net quantity of contents printed on the label.

**average tare.** The sum of the weights of individual package containers (or wrappers, etc.) divided by the number of containers or wrappers weighed.

**B**

**berry baskets and boxes.** Disposable containers in capacities of 1 dry quart or less for berries and small fruits. See Section 4.46. in NIST Handbook 44.

**C**

**Category A (Category B).** A set of sampling plans provided in this handbook to use in checking packages that must (except when exempted) meet the “average requirement” (defined).

**chamois.**  A natural leather made from skins of sheep and lambs that have been oil-tanned.

**combination quantity declarations.** A package label that contains the count of items in the package as well as one or more of the following: weight, measure, or size.

**compliance testing.** Determining package conformance using specified legal requirements.

**D**

**decision criteria.** The rules for deciding whether or not a lot conforms to package requirements based on the results of checking the packages in the sample.

**delivery.** A quantity of identically labeled product received at one time by a buyer.

**dimensionless units.** The integers in terms of which the official records package errors. The dimensionless units must be multiplied by the “unit of measure” to obtain package errors in terms of weight, length, etc.

**division, value of (d).** The value of the scale division, expressed in units of mass, is the smallest subdivision of the scale for analog indication or the difference between two consecutively indicated or printed values for digital indication or printing. See NIST Handbook 44.

**drained weight.** The weight of solid or semisolid product representing the contents of a package obtained after a prescribed method for removal of the liquid has been employed.

**dry measure.** Rigid containers designed for general and repeated use in the volume measurement of particulate solids. See Section 4.45. Dry Measures in NIST Handbook 44.

**dry pet food.** All extruded dog and cat foods and baked treats packaged in Kraft paper bags and cardboard boxes that have a moisture content of 13 % or less at the time of packaging.

**dry tare.** See UNUSED DRY TARE.

**E**

**error.** See PACKAGE ERROR.

**G**

**gravimetric test procedure.** An analytical procedure that involves measurement by mass or weight.

**gross weight.** The weight of the package including contents, packing material, labels.

**H**

**headspace.** The container volume not occupied by product.

**I**

**inch-pound units.** Units based upon the yard, gallon, and the pound commonly used in the United States of America. Some of these units have the same name as similar units in the United Kingdom (British, English, or Imperial units), but they are not necessarily equal to them.

**initial tare sample.** The first packages (either two or five) selected from the sample to be opened for tare determination in the tare procedure. Depending upon the variability of these individual tare weights as compared with the variability of the net contents, this initial tare sample may be sufficient or more packages may be needed to determine the tare.

**inspection lot.** The collection of identically labeled (random packages, in some cases, are exempt from identity and labeled quantity when determining the inspection lot) packages available for inspection at one time. This collection will pass or fail as a whole based on the results of tests on a sample drawn from this collection.

**L**

**label.** Any written, printed, or graphic matter affixed to, applied to, attached to, blown into, formed, molded into, embossed on, or appearing upon or adjacent to a consumer commodity or a package containing any consumer commodity, for purposes of branding, identifying, or giving any information with respect to the commodity or to the contents of the package, except that an inspector’s tag or other non-promotional matter affixed to or appearing upon a consumer commodity is not a label. See Section 2.5 in the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation in NIST Handbook 130.

**linear measures.** Rulers and tape measures.

**location of test.** The place where the package will be examined. This is broadly defined as one of three general locations: (1) where the commodity was packaged, (2) a warehouse or storage location, or (3) a retail outlet.

**lot.** See INSPECTION LOT.

**lot code.** A series of identifying numbers and/or letters on the outside of a package designed to provide information such as the date and location of packaging or the expiration date.

**lot size.** The number of packages in the “inspection lot”.

**M**

**MAV.** See MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE VARIATION

**maximum allowable variation (MAV).** A deficiency in the weight, measure, or count of an individual package beyond which the deficiency is considered to be an “unreasonable error”. The number of packages with deficiencies that are greater than the MAV is controlled by the sampling procedure.

**measure containers.** Containers whose capacities are used to determine quantity. They are of two basic types: (a) retail and (b) prepackaged. Retail containers are packaged at the time of retail sale, and prepackaged containers are packaged in advance of sale. An example of a prepackaged measure container is an ice cream package.

**metric or SI units.** Units of the International System of Units as established in 1960 by the General Conference on Weights and Measures and interpreted or modified for the United States by the Secretary of Commerce. (See NIST Special Publication 814 – Metric System of Measurement; Interpretation of the SI for the United States and Federal Government Metric Conversion Policy)

**minus or plus errors.** Negative or positive deviations from the labeled quantity of the actual package quantities as measured. See PACKAGE ERROR.

**moisture allowance.** That variation in weight of a packaged product permitted in order to account for loss of weight due to loss of moisture during good package distribution practices. For packaged goods subject to moisture loss, when the average net weight of a sample is found between the labeled weight and the boundary of the moisture allowance, the lot is said to be in a no-decision area. Further information is required to determine lot compliance or noncompliance.

**mulch.** Any product or material other than peat or peat moss for sale, or sold for primary use as a horticultural, above-ground dressing for decoration, moisture control, weed control, erosion control, temperature control, or other similar purposes.

**N**

**net quantity or net contents.** That quantity of packaged product remaining after all necessary deductions for tare (defined) have been made.

**nominal.** A designated or theoretical size that may vary from the actual.

**nominal gross weight.** The sum of the nominal tare weight (defined) plus the declared or labeled weight (or other labeled quantity converted to a weight basis).

**P**

**package error.** The difference between the actual net contents of an individual package as measured and the declared net contents on the package label; minus (−) for less than the label and plus (+) for more than the label.

**packaged goods.** Product or commodity put up in any manner in advance of sale suitable for either wholesale or retail sale.

**petroleum products.** Gasoline, diesel fuel, kerosene, or any product (whether or not such a product is actually derived from naturally occurring hydro-carbon mixtures known as “petroleum”) commonly used in powering, lubricating, or idling engines or other devices, or labeled as fuel to power camping stoves or lights. Sewing machine lubricant, camping fuels, and synthetic motor oil are “petroleum products” for the purposes of this regulation. The following products are not “petroleum products”: brake fluid, copier machine dispersant, antifreeze, cleaning solvents, and alcohol.

**plus errors.** See MINUS OR PLUS ERRORS

**principal display panel or panels.** Part(s) of a label that are designed to be displayed, presented, shown, or examined under normal and customary conditions of display and purchase. Wherever a principal display panel appears more than once on a package, all requirements pertaining to the “principal display panel” shall pertain to all such “principal display panels.” See Section 2.7 in the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation in NIST Handbook 130.

**production lot.** The total collection of packages defined by the packager, usually consisting of those packages produced within a given unit of time and coded identically.

**pycnometer.** A container of known volume used to contain material for weighing so that the weight of a known volume may be determined for the material. If it is constructed, it is called a density cup.

**R**

**random pack.** The term “random package” shall be construed to mean a package that is one of a lot, shipment, or delivery of packages of the same consumer commodity with varying weights which means, packages of the same consumer commodity with no fixed pattern of weight.

**random sampling.** The process of selecting sample packages such that all packages under consideration have the same probability of being selected. An acceptable method of random selection is to use a table of random numbers.

**range.** The difference between the largest and the smallest of a set of measured values.

**reasonable variation.** An amount by which individual package net contents are allowed to vary from the labeled net contents. This term is found in most federal and state laws and regulations governing packaged goods. Reasonable variations from the labeled declaration are recognized for (1) unavoidable deviations in good manufacturing practice, and (2) loss or gain of moisture in good distribution practice.

**rounding.** The process of omitting some of the end digits of a numerical value and adjusting the last retained digit so that the resulting number is as near as possible to the original number.

**S**

**sample.** A group of packages taken from a larger collection of packages and providing information that can be used to make a decision concerning the larger collection of packages or of the package production process. A sample provides a valid basis for decision only when it is a random sample (defined).

**sample correction factor.** S**~~Students' "t" value for a one sided test at the 3 % confidence level and n is the sample size~~**S. **The factor as computed is the ratio of the 97.5**P**th**P**quantile of the student’s t‑distribution with (n‑1) degrees of freedom and the square root of n where n is the sample size.**

**sample error limit (SEL).** A statistical value computed by multiplying the sample standard deviation times the sample correction factor from Column 3 of Table 2‑1. Category A – Sampling Plans for the appropriate sample size. The SEL value allows for the uncertainty between the average error of the sample and the average error of the inspection lot with an approximately 97**.5** % level of confidence.

**sample size** **(n).** The number of packages in a sample.

**sampling plan.** A specific plan that states the number of packages to be checked and the associated decision criteria.

**scale tolerance.** The official value fixing the limit of allowable error for weighing equipment as defined in NIST Handbook 44.

**seat.** (as in “seat diameter” or “seated capacity”). The projection or shoulder near the upper rim of a cup or container that is designed to serve as the support for a lid or cover.

**seated capacity.** The capacity of a cup, container, or bottle, as defined by the volume contained by them when the lid or a flat disc is inserted into the lid groove that is located inside and near the upper rim of the cup, container, or bottle.

**SEL.** See SAMPLE ERROR LIMIT.

**shipment.** A quantity of identically labeled product (except for lot code) sent at one time to a single location.

**slicker plate.** A flat plate, usually of glass or clear plastic composition, used to determine the “level full” condition of a capacity (volumetric) measure.

**standard deviation.** A measure to describe the scatter of the individual package contents around the mean contents.

**standard pack.** That type of package in which a commodity is put up with identical labels and only in certain specific quantity sizes. Examples of goods so packed are canned, boxed, bottled and bagged foods, and over-the-counter drugs.

**supplementary quantity declarations.** The required quantity declaration may be supplemented by one or more declarations of weight, measure, or count, such declaration appearing other than on a principal display panel. Such supplemental statement of quantity of contents shall not include any terms qualifying a unit of weight, measure, or count that tends to exaggerate the amount of commodity contained in the package (e.g., “giant” quart, “full” gallon, “when packed,” “minimum,” or words of similar import). See Section 6.12 in the Uniform Packaging and Labeling Regulation in NIST Handbook 130.

**T**

**tare sample.** The packages or packaging material used to determine the average tare weight.

**tare sample size.** The number of packages or packaging material units used to determine the average tare weight.

**tare weight.** The weight of a container, wrapper, or other material that is deducted from the gross weight to obtain the net weight.

**tolerance.** A value fixing the limit of allowed departure from the labeled contents; usually presented as a plus (+) and minus (-) value.

**U**

**unit of measure.** An increment of weight, length, or volume so that an inspector may record package errors in terms of small integers. (The package errors are actually the integers multiplied by the unit of measure.)

**unreasonable errors.** Minus package errors that exceed the MAV (defined). The number of unreasonable errors permitted in a sample is specified by the sampling plan.

**unused dry tare.** All unused packaging materials (including glue, labels, ties, etc.) that contain or enclose a product. It includes prizes, gifts, coupons, or decorations that are not part of the product.

**used dry tare.** Used tare material that has been air dried, or dried in some manner to simulate the unused tare weight. It includes all packaging materials that can be separated from the packaged product, either readily (e.g., by shaking) or by washing, scraping, ambient air drying, or other techniques involving more than “normal” household recovery procedures, but not including laboratory procedures like oven drying. Labels, wire closures, staples, prizes, decorations, and such are considered tare. It is not the same as “wet tare.” See also “wet tare.”

**V**

**volumetric measures.** Standard measuring flasks, graduates, cylinders, for use in measuring volumes of liquids.

**W**

**wet tare.** Used packaging materials when no effort is made to reconstruct unused tare weight by drying out the absorbent portion (if any) of the tare.

# Appendix D. Acknowledgments and References

We would like to thank the state and local weights and measures officials who evaluated the test procedures and commented on the drafts of this edition. We also thank the many packagers, industries, and trade associations for their comments and suggestions. We also received support and encouragement from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food Safety and Inspection Service; the Office of Food Labeling at Food and Drug Administration; and from the Federal Trade Commission. This project could not have been accomplished without the support and encouragement we received from other members of the NIST Office of Weights and Measures, especially Tina G. Butcher, Georgia Harris, Michele Krebs, and Richard Suiter. We could not have completed this handbook without the technical support, guidance, and encouragement provided by this team of dedicated professionals and friends.

We want to also honor the dedication and hard work of NIST staff who where the creators and editors of the previous editions of this handbook, especially that of Dr. Carroll Brickenkamp, Steve Hasko, and the late Mary Natrella. We learned a great deal from their work, and we share their knowledge with others every day.

REFERENCES

C. Brickenkamp, S. Hasko, and M. G. Natrella, Third Edition of NIST Handbook 133 – Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods, 1988.

K. Butcher and T. Coleman, 4PthP Supplement to the Third Edition of NIST Handbook 133 – Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods, 1994.

T. Butcher, J. Williams, R. Suiter, and L. Crown, Specifications, Tolerances, and Other Technical Requirements for Weighing and Measuring Devices, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 44, 2004. Available at http://www.nist.gov/owm

T. Coleman, K. Dresser, and L. Crown, Uniform Laws and Regulations in the Areas of Legal Metrology and Engine Fuel Quality, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 130, 2004. Available at http://www.nist.gov/owm

Compressed Gas Association, Fourth Edition – Handbook of Compressed Gases, 1999. Compressed Gas Association, 4221 Walney Road, 5PthP Floor, Chantilly, Virginia 20151‑2923. URL: H<http://www.cganet.com>

P. Cunniff, ed., Official Methods of Analysis of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists International, Seventeenth Edition, Association of Official Analytical Chemists, 481 North Frederick Avenue, Suite 500, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20877, 2003. URL: H<http://www.aoac.org>

Federal Test Method Standard 311 “Leather, Methods of Sampling and Testing.” (January 15, 1969). U.S. General Services Administration.

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures, 1. Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Weights (National Institute of Standards and Technology Class F), National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105‑1, 1990. Available at http://www.nist.gov/owm

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures; 2. Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Measuring Flasks, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105‑2, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1996. Available at http://www.nist.gov/owm

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures, 5. Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Stopwatches, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105‑5, 1997. Available at http://www.nist.gov/owm

G. L. Harris, Specifications and Tolerances for Reference Standards and Field Standard Weights and Measures, 6. Specifications and Tolerances for Thermometers, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 105‑6, 1997. Available at http://www.nist.gov/owm

M. W. Jensen and R. W. Smith, The Examination of Weighing Equipment, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 94, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 1965.

G. D. Lee, Examination Procedure Outlines for Commercial Weighing and Measuring Devices, National Institute of Standards and Technology Handbook 112, 2002.

Rand Corporation. H[A Million Random Digits with 100,000 Normal Deviates,](http://www.rand.org/pubs/monograph_reports/MR1418/)H Glencoe, IL: The Free Press, 1955. The Rand Corporation, 1700 Main Street, P.O. Box 2138, Santa Monica, California 90407‑2138. URL: H<http://www.rand.org>

Standard Method of Test for Density of Plastics by the Density Gradient Technique, ASTM D 1505‑03, 2003. URL: http://www.astm.org

Standard Method of Test for Volume of Processed Peat Materials, ASTM D 2978‑71, 1998. URL:  http://www.astm.org

Standard Method of Test for Yarn Number by the Skein Method, ASTM D 1907‑01, 2001. URL:  http://www.astm.org

Standard Practice for Calibration of Laboratory Volumetric Apparatus, ASTM E 542‑01, 2001. URL:  http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Glass Volumetric (Transfer) Pipets, ASTM E 969‑02, 2002. URL:  http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Laboratory Glass Graduated Burets, ASTM E 287‑02, 2002. URL:  H[Thttp://www.astm.orgT](http://www.astm.org)

Standard Specification for Polyethylene Film and Sheeting, ASTM D 2103‑03, 2003. URL:  http://www.astm.org

Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial, and Agricultural Applications, ASTM D 4397‑02, 2002. URL: http://www.astm.org

Standard Test Methods for Thickness of Solid Electrical Insulation, ASTM D 374‑99, 1999. URL:  http://www.astm.org

U.S. Department of Defense Military Standard, Sampling Procedures and Tables for Inspection by Attributes (MIL‑STD‑105 D), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washing­ton, D.C., 1963.

B. Younglove and N. Olien. NBS Technical Note 1079 – Tables of Industrial Gas Container Contents and Density for Oxygen, Argon, Nitrogen, Helium, and Hydrogen, 1985.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# 

# Appendix E. Model Inspection Report Forms

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Report Form** | **Page** |
| Random **~~Inspection~~** **Package** Report | G135  (E-3) |
| Random Package **~~Inspection~~** Report – Example | G136 (E-2) |
| Standard Package **~~Inspection~~** Report | G137  (E-4) |
| Standard **~~Inspection~~**  **Package** Report – Example | G138  (E-5) |
| **Glazed Seafood Package Worksheet** | **G139** |
| **Glazed Seafood Package Worksheet – Example** | **G140** |
| **Glazed Seafood Package Report** | **G141** |
| **Glazed Seafood Package Report – Example** | **G142** |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Date: | **Random Package Report** | | | | | | | | | | | | Sampling Plan:  A B | | | | | | | | | | Report Number: | | | |
| Location (name, address): | | | Product/Brand Identity: | | | | | | | | | | Manufacturer: | | | | | | | | | | Container Description: | | | |
| Lot Codes: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Labeled Quantity:  (Enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.) | 2. Unit of Measure: | | | | 3. MAV: (Look up the MAV for each package with a minus error (−), convert it to dimensionless units and enter this value in Column 4 below.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5. Inspection Lot Size: | | | | 6. Sample Size (n): | | | |
| 7. Initial Tare Sample Size: | 8. Number of MAVs Allowed: | | | | 9. Range of Package Errors (Rc): | | | | 10. Range of Tare Weights (Rt): | | | | | | | | | | 11. Rc/Rt  (Box 9 ÷ Box 10 = ): | | | | 12. Total No. of Tare Samples: | | | |
| 13. Avg. Tare Wt:  Used Dry Tare  Wet Tare  Unused Dry Tare | | | | | | | | | 13a.  Tare Correction  Moisture Allowance  Not Applicable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14. Nominal Gross Wt: (Labeled Wt + Box 13 − Box 13a =) | | | |
|  | **Pkg 1** | **Pkg 2** | | **Pkg 3** | | **Pkg 4** | | | | **Pkg 5** | | | | **Pkg 6** | | | **Pkg 7** | | | **Pkg 8** | | | | **Pkg 9** | | **Pkg 10** |
| a. Gross Wt |  |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| b. Tare Wt |  |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| c. Net Wt |  |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| d. Package Error  (a – 13 = ) |  |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| **Product Description, Lot Code, Unit Price** | | | | | | | **Money Errors** | | | | | | | | **Column 1**  **Labeled Net Weight** | | | | | | **Package Errors** | | | | **Column 4**  **MAV** | |
| **−** | | | | **+** | | | | **−** | | **+** | |
| 1. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 2. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 3. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 4. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 5. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 6. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 7. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 8. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 9. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 10. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 11. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 12. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 13. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 14. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 15. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 16. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 17. | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Totals** | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 15. Total Error: | 16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors: (Compare each package error with the MAV in Column 4.) | | | | | | 17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8?  Yes, lot fails  No, go to Box 18 | | | | | | | | | 18. Avg. error in dimensionless units:  (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =) | | | | | | 19. Avg. error in labeled units (Box 18 x Box 2 =) | | | | |
| 20. Is 18 Zero (0) or Plus (+)?  Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25  No, go to Box 21 | | 21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation | | | | | | 22. Sample Correction Factor | | | | | | | | 23. Compute Sample Error Limit (Box 21 x Box 22 =) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23?  Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25  No, lot passes, go to Box 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | 25. Disposition of Inspection Lot  Approved  Rejected | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments | | | | | | | | | | | | Official’s Signature: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acknowledgement of Report: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Date:  *January 20, 2010* | **Random Package Report – Example** | | | | | | | | | | | | Sampling Plan:  A B | | | | | | | | | | Report Number:  17 | | | |
| Location (name, address):  *L&O Market*  *MacCorkle Ave.*  *Charleston, WV 251711* | | | Product/Brand Identity:  *Ground Chuck* | | | | | | | | | | Manufacturer:  *Meat Dept. – L&O Market* | | | | | | | | | | Container Description:  *2S Tray w/soaker and plastic wrap* | | | |
| Lot Codes:  *1, 19, 99* | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Labeled Quantity:  (Enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.) | 2. Unit of Measure:  *0.001 lb* | | | | 3. MAV: (Look up the MAV for each package with a minus error (−), convert it to dimensionless units and enter this value in Column 4 below.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5. Inspection Lot Size:  *23* | | | | 6. Sample Size (n):  *12* | | | |
| 7. Initial Tare Sample Size:  *2* | 8. Number of MAVs Allowed:  *0* | | | | 9. Range of Package Errors (Rc):  *10* | | | | | 10. Range of Tare Weights (Rt):  *1* | | | | | | | | | 11. Rc/Rt  (Box 9 ÷ Box 10 = ):  *10* | | | | 12. Total No. of Tare Samples:  *2* | | | |
| 13. Avg. Tare Wt:  Used Dry Tare  Wet Tare  Unused Dry Tare  *0.0205 lb* | | | | | | | | | | 13a.  Tare Correction  Moisture Allowance  Not Applicable | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14. Nominal Gross Wt: (Labeled Wt + Box 13 − Box 13a =)  *Label Wt + 0.020 lb* | | | |
|  | **Pkg 1** | **Pkg 2** | | **Pkg 3** | | **Pkg 4** | | | | | **Pkg 5** | | | **Pkg 6** | | | **Pkg 7** | | | **Pkg 8** | | | | **Pkg 9** | | **Pkg 10** |
| a. Gross Wt | *1.852 lb* | *1.223 lb* | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| b. Tare Wt | *0.020 lb* | *0.021 lb* | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| c. Net Wt | *1.832 lb* | *1.202 lb* | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| d. Package Error  (Box a − Box 14 =) | *−18* | *−7* | |  | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |
| **Product Description, Lot Code, Unit Price** | | | | | | | **Money Errors** | | | | | | | | **Column 1**  **Labeled Net Weight** | | | | | | **Package Errors** | | | | **Column 4**  **MAV** | |
| **−** | | | | | **+** | | | **−** | | **+** | |
| 1. *Ground Chuck – 1, 19, 99 – $1.79 per lb* | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.85 lb* | | | | | | *18* | |  | |  | |
| 2. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.21 lb* | | | | | | *7* | |  | |  | |
| 3. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.56 lb* | | | | | | *8* | |  | |  | |
| 4. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.98 lb* | | | | | | *14* | |  | |  | |
| 5. | | | | | | | *$ 0.04* | | | | |  | | | *1.07 lb* | | | | | | *23* | |  | | *44* | |
| 6. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.55 lb* | | | | | | *16* | |  | |  | |
| 7. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.02 lb* | | | | | | *2* | |  | |  | |
| 8. | | | | | | | *$ 0.04* | | | | |  | | | *1.44 lb* | | | | | | *25* | |  | | *56* | |
| 9. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.33 lb* | | | | | | *16* | |  | |  | |
| 10. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *2.03 lb* | | | | | | *20* | |  | | *70* | |
| 11. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.73 lb* | | | | | | *14* | |  | |  | |
| 12. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | | *1.16 lb* | | | | | | *11* | |  | |  | |
| 13. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 14. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 15. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 16. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 17. | | | | | | |  | | | | |  | | |  | | | | | |  | |  | |  | |
|  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Totals** | | |  | |  | |  | |
| 15. Total Error:  *− 174* | 16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors: (Compare each package error with the MAV in Column 4.)  *0* | | | | | | 17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8?  Yes, lot fails  No, go to Box 18 | | | | | | | | | 18. Avg. error in dimensionless units:  (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =)  *− 14.5* | | | | | | 19. Avg. error in labeled units (Box 18 x Box 2 =)  *− 0.014 lb* | | | | |
| 20. Is 18 Zero (0) or Plus (+)?  Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25  No, go to Box 21 | | 21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation  *6.721* | | | | | | 22. Sample Correction Factor  *0.635* | | | | | | | | 23. Compute Sample Error Limit (Box 21 x Box 22 =)  *4.267* | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23?  Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25  No, lot passes, go to Box 25 | | | | | | | | | 25. Disposition of Inspection Lot  Approved  Rejected | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments | | | | | | | | | Official’s Signature: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acknowledgement of Report: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Date: | | | **Standard Package Report** | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sampling Plan:  A  B | | | | | | | | Report Number: | | |
| Location (name, address) | | | | | | | Product/Brand Identity | | | | | | | | | Manufacturer | | | | | | | | Container Description | | |
| Lot Codes | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Labeled Quantity: | | | 2. Unit of Measure: | | | | | | 3. MAV: | | 4. MAV (dimensionless units)  (Box 3 ÷ Box 2 =) | | | | | | | | 5. Inspection Lot Size: | | | | | 6. Sample Size (n): | | |
| 7. Initial Tare Sample Size: | | | 8. Number of MAVs Allowed: | | | | | | 9. Range of Package Errors (Rc): | | 10. Range of Tare Weights (Rt): | | | | | | | | 11. Rc/Rt:  (Box 9 ÷ 10 =) | | | | | 12. Total Number. of Tare Samples: | | |
| 13. Average Tare Wt:  Used Dry Tare  Wet Tare  Unused Dry Tare | | | | | | | | | 13a.  Tare Correction  Moisture Allowance  Vacuum Pack  Not Applicable | | | | | | | | | | 14. Nominal Gross Wt:  (Box 1 + Box13 − Box 13a =) | | | | | | | |
|  | **Pkg 1** | | | **Pkg 2** | | | | **Pkg 3** | **Pkg 4** | | | **Pkg 5** | | | **Pkg 6** | | | **Pkg 7** | | **Pkg 8** | | **Pkg 9** | | | | **Pkg 10** |
| a. Gross Wt |  | | |  | | | |  |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| b. Tare Wt |  | | |  | | | |  |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| c. Net Wt |  | | |  | | | |  |  | | |  | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| **−** | | **+** | | | | **−** | | | | **+** | | | **−** | | | | **+** | | | | **−** | | | | **+** | |
| 1. | |  | | | | 13. | | | |  | | | 25. | | | |  | | | | 37. | | | |  | |
| 2. | |  | | | | 14. | | | |  | | | 26. | | | |  | | | | 38. | | | |  | |
| 3. | |  | | | | 15. | | | |  | | | 27. | | | |  | | | | 39. | | | |  | |
| 4. | |  | | | | 16. | | | |  | | | 28. | | | |  | | | | 40. | | | |  | |
| 5. | |  | | | | 17. | | | |  | | | 29. | | | |  | | | | 41. | | | |  | |
| 6. | |  | | | | 18. | | | |  | | | 30. | | | |  | | | | 42. | | | |  | |
| 7. | |  | | | | 19. | | | |  | | | 31. | | | |  | | | | 43. | | | |  | |
| 8. | |  | | | | 20. | | | |  | | | 32. | | | |  | | | | 44. | | | |  | |
| 9. | |  | | | | 21. | | | |  | | | 33. | | | |  | | | | 45. | | | |  | |
| 10. | |  | | | | 22. | | | |  | | | 34. | | | |  | | | | 46. | | | |  | |
| 11. | |  | | | | 23. | | | |  | | | 35. | | | |  | | | | 47. | | | |  | |
| 12. | |  | | | | 24. | | | |  | | | 36. | | | |  | | | | 48. | | | |  | |
| Total: | | Total: | | | | Total: | | | | Total: | | | Total: | | | | Total: | | | | Total: | | | | Total: | |
| 15. Total Error: | | | 16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with Box 4) | | | | | | | | 17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8?  Yes, lot fails  No, go to Box 18 | | | | | | | | 18. Average error in dimensionless units  (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =) | | | | 19. Average error in labeled units:  (Box 18 x Box 2 =) | | | |
| 20. Does Box 18 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)?  Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25  No, go to Box 21 | | | | | 21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation | | | | | | 22. Sample Correction Factor | | | | | | | | 23. Compute Sample Error Limit (Box 21 x Box 22 =) | | | | | | | |
| 24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23?  Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25  No, lot passes, go to Box 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25. Disposition of Inspection Lot  Approved  Rejected | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Official’s Signature | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acknowledgement of Report | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Date:  *January 20, 2010* | | | **Standard Package Report – Example** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sampling Plan:  A  B | | | | | | | | Report Number:  *16* | | |
| Location (name, address)  *Volunteer Market*  *18765 Alcoa Highway*  *Knoxville, TN 37920* | | | | | | | Product/Brand Identity  *Community Group Cookies (Thin Mints)* | | | | | | | | | | Manufacturer  *ABC Cookies Inc.*  *1069 Capitol Aveue*  *Nashville, TN 37204* | | | | | | | | Container Description  *Cardboard Box/*  *Plastic Liner* | | |
| Lot Codes  *April 2009 A & B* | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Labeled Quantity:  *453 g (l lb)* | | | 2. Unit of Measure:  *0.001 lb* | | | | | | 3. MAV:  *0.044 lb* | | | | 4. MAV (dimensionless units)  (Box 3 ÷ Box 2 =)  *44* | | | | | | | 5. Inspection Lot Size:  *172* | | | | | 6. Sample Size (n):  *12* | | |
| 7. Initial Tare Sample Size:    *2* | | | 8. Number of MAVs Allowed:  *0* | | | | | | 9. Range of Package Errors (Rc):  *24* | | | | 10. Range of Tare Weights (Rt):  *2* | | | | | | | 11. Rc/Rt:  (Box 9 ÷ 10 =)  *12* | | | | | 12. Total Number. of Tare Samples:  *2* | | |
| 13. Average Tare Wt:  *0.014 lb*  Used Dry Tare  Wet Tare  Unused Dry Tare | | | | | | | | | 13a.  Tare Correction  Moisture Allowance  Vacuum Pack  Not Applicable | | | | | | | | | | | 14. Nominal Gross Wt:  (Box 1 + Box13 − Box 13a =)  *1.014 lb* | | | | | | | |
|  | **Pkg 1** | | | **Pkg 2** | | | | **Pkg 3** | | **Pkg 4** | | **Pkg 5** | | | | **Pkg 6** | | | **Pkg 7** | | **Pkg 8** | | **Pkg 9** | | | | **Pkg 10** |
| a. Gross Wt | *1.052 lb* | | | *1.026 lb* | | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| b. Tare Wt | *0.015 lb* | | | *0.013 lb* | | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| c. Net Wt | *1.037 lb* | | | *1.013 lb* | | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  | | |  | |  | |  | | | |  |
| **−** | | **+** | | | | **−** | | | | | **+** | | | **−** | | | | **+** | | | | **−** | | | | **+** | |
| 1. | | *38* | | | |  | | | | |  | | | 25. | | | |  | | | | 37. | | | |  | |
| 2. | | *12* | | | | 14. | | | | |  | | | 26. | | | |  | | | | 38. | | | |  | |
| 3. | | *8* | | | | 15. | | | | |  | | | 27. | | | |  | | | | 39. | | | |  | |
| 4. | | *4* | | | | 16. | | | | |  | | | 28. | | | |  | | | | 40. | | | |  | |
| 5. *3* | |  | | | | 17. | | | | |  | | | 29. | | | |  | | | | 41. | | | |  | |
| 6. *2* | |  | | | | 18. | | | | |  | | | 30. | | | |  | | | | 42. | | | |  | |
| 7. | | *12* | | | | 19. | | | | |  | | | 31. | | | |  | | | | 43. | | | |  | |
| 8. *2* | |  | | | | 20. | | | | |  | | | 32. | | | |  | | | | 44. | | | |  | |
| 9. | | *4* | | | | 21. | | | | |  | | | 33. | | | |  | | | | 45. | | | |  | |
| 10. *1* | |  | | | | 22. | | | | |  | | | 34. | | | |  | | | | 46. | | | |  | |
| 11. *0* | |  | | | | 23. | | | | |  | | | 35. | | | |  | | | | 47. | | | |  | |
| 12. | | *6* | | | | 24. | | | | |  | | | 36. | | | |  | | | | 48. | | | |  | |
| Total:  *9* | | Total:  *84* | | | | Total: | | | | | Total: | | | Total: | | | | Total: | | | | Total: | | | | Total: | |
| 15. Total Error:  *+ 72* | | | 16. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with Box 4)  *0* | | | | | | | | | | 17. Is Box 16 greater than Box 8?  Yes, lot fails  No, go to Box 18 | | | | | | | 18. Average error in dimensionless units  (Box 15 ÷ Box 6 =)  *+ 6.25* | | | | 19. Average error in labeled units:  (Box 18 x Box 2 =)  *+ 0.006 lb* | | | |
| 20. Does Box 18 = Zero (0) or Plus (+)?  Yes, lot passes, go to Box 25  No, go to Box 21 | | | | | 21. Compute Sample Standard Deviation | | | | | | | | 22. Sample Correction Factor | | | | | | | 23. Compute Sample Error Limit (Box 21 x Box 22 =) | | | | | | | |
| 24. Disregarding the signs, is Box 18 larger than Box 23?  Yes, lot fails, go to Box 25  No, lot passes, go to Box 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25. Disposition of Inspection Lot  Approved  Rejected | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comments:  *Lot Passes* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Official’s Signature | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acknowledgement of Report | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Glazed Seafood Worksheet**

**STEP**

1. Package Price (if standard pack) $ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Price Per Pound (if random pack) $ \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Lot Size:\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Sample Size:\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ Unit of Measure:\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

1. Number each package. Weigh each package for Gross Package Weight and enter Row 1.
2. Enter Labeled Net Weight in Row 2. (If dual units determine the larger unit.) \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_
3. Record the MAV in Row 3.
4. Weigh the receiving pan = \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ (enter in Row 4). (Clean and dry the receiving pan after each use. Check the weight and thoroughly clean the sieve.)
5. Deglaze the product. Remove the package from the low temperature storage. Open the package immediately and place the product in the sieve under a gentle spray of cold water. Carefully agitate the product, handling the product with care to avoid breaking the product. Continue the spraying process until all ice glaze that is seen or felt is removed.
6. Without shifting the product, incline the sieve to an angle of 17° to 20° (incline to facilitate drainage) and drain for 2 minutes using a stopwatch.
7. Transfer the entire product to the receiving pan to determine the net weight.
8. To calculate the net weight (receiving pan + product) – (receiving pan)  = Net Weight (enter in Row 5)
9. Calculate ± Package error (net weight [Row 5] – labeled net weight [Row 2]) = ± Error, (enter in Row 6).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Row** | **Package** | **1** | **2** | **3** | **4** | **5** | **6** | **7** | **8** | **9** | **10** | **11** | **12** |
| **1** | Gross Pkg. Weight |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2** | Labeled Net  Weight |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **3** | MAV |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **4** | Receiving Pan Weight (Step 5) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **5** | Net Weight (Step 9) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **6** | ± Error (Step 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Used Dry Tare \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

Transfer data from the “Glazed Seafood Worksheet” to the “Glazed Seafood Form”

**Glazed Seafood Worksheet – Example**

**STEP**

1. Package Price (if standard pack) $ *6.99*  Price Per Pound (if random pack) $  *\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_*

Lot Size:  *6*  Sample Size:  *6*  Unit of Measure:  *0.001*

1. Number each package. Weigh each package for Gross Package Weight and enter Row 1.
2. Enter Labeled Net Weight in Row 2. (If dual units determine the larger unit.) *1 lb/453 g*
3. Record the MAV in Row 3.
4. Weigh the receiving pan = *0.795*  (enter in Row 4). (Clean and dry the receiving pan after each use. Check the weight and thoroughly clean the sieve.)
5. Deglaze the product. Remove the package from the low temperature storage. Open the package immediately and place the product in the sieve under a gentle spray of cold water. Carefully agitate the product, handling the product with care to avoid breaking the product. Continue the spraying process until all ice glaze that is seen or felt is removed.
6. Without shifting the product, incline the sieve to an angle of 17° to 20° (incline to facilitate drainage) and drain for 2 minutes using a stopwatch.
7. Transfer the entire product to the receiving pan to determine the net weight.
8. To calculate the net weight (receiving pan + product) – (receiving pan)  = Net Weight (enter in Row 5)
9. Calculate ± Package error (net weight [Row 5] – labeled net weight [Row 2]) = ± Error, (enter in Row 6).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Row** | **Package** | **1** | **2** | **3** | **4** | **5** | **6** | **7** | **8** | **9** | **10** | **11** | **12** |
| **1** | Gross Pkg. Weight | *1.180* | *1.205* | *1.110* | *1.15* | *1.00* | *1.21* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2** | Labeled Net  Weight | *1.00* | *1.00* | *1.00* | *1.00* | *1.00* | *1.00* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **3** | MAV | *0.044* | *0.044* | *0.044* | *0.044* | *0.044* | *0.044* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **4** | Receiving Pan Weight (Step 5) | *0.795* | *0.795* | *0.795* | *0.795* | *0.795* | *0.795* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **5** | Net Weight (Step 9) | *0.985* | *0.975* | *1.00* | *1.03* | *0.930* | *0.980* |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **6** | ± Error (Step 10 | *0.015* | *0.025* | *0* | *+ 0.030* | *0.070* | *0.020* |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Used Dry Tare *0.025*

Transfer data from the “Glazed Seafood Worksheet” to the “Glazed Seafood Form”

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Date: | | | | **Glazed Seafood Package Report** | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sampling Plan:  A B | | | | | | | | | Report Number: | |
| Location (name, address): | | | | | | | | Product/Brand Identity: | | | | | | | | | Manufacturer: | | | | | | | | | Container Description: | |
| Lot Codes: | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Standard Pack Labeled Quantity:  (If random packed, enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.) | | | | | | 2. Unit of Measure: | | | | | | | 3. MAV: Look up the MAV for each package with a minus (−) error, enter value in Column 4. | | | | | | | | | 5. Inspection Lot Size | | | | 6. Sample Size (n) | |
| 7. Price per lb:  7a. Standard Pack: Package Price \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ divide by (Box 1) = \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ 7b.  Random Pack:  Labeled Price per lb \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8. No. of MAVs Allowed | |
|  | | **Pkg 1** | | | **Pkg 2** | | | | **Pkg 3** | | **Pkg 4** | **Pkg 5** | | | **Pkg 6** | **Pkg 7** | | **Pkg 8** | | **Pkg 9** | | | **Pkg 10** | | **Pkg 11** | | **Pkg 12** |
| **Pkg. Gross Wt** | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| a. Labeled Net Wt | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| b. Gross: Rec. Pan & deglazed product Wt | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| c. Tare: Rec. Pan Wt | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| d. Net Wt  (Box b − Box c= ) | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| e. Package Error  (Box d − Box a = ) | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| **Package #** | **Column 1**  **Labeled Net Weight**  (random pack only) | | | | | | | | | **Package Errors** | | | | | | | | | **Column 4.**  **MAV** | | | | |  | | | |
| **−** | | | | **+** | | | | |
| 1 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 2 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 3 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 4 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 5 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 6 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 7 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 8 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 9 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 10 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 11 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 12 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| Totals |  | | | | | | | | | **f**. | | | | **g**. | | | | |  | | | | |
| 9. Total Error  (Box f + Box g = ): | | | 10. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with the MAV in Column 4): | | | | | | | | | | 11. Is Box 10 greater than Box 8?  Yes, lot fails  No, go to Box 12 | | | | | | 12. Avg. error (Box 9 ÷ Box 6 = ): | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Is Box 12 Zero (0) or Plus (+)?  Yes, lot passes, go to Box 18  No, go to Box 14 | | | | | | | 14. Compute Sample Standard Deviation: | | | | | | 15. Sample Correction Factor: | | | | | | 16. Compute Sample Error Limit (Box 14 x Box 15 =) | | | | | | | | |
| 17. Disregarding the signs, is Box 12 larger than Box 16?  Yes, lot fails, go to Box 18  No, lot passes, go to Box 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18. Disposition of Inspection Lot  Approved  Rejected | | | | | | | | 19. Economic Impact:  (Box 12 x Box 7 x Box 5 = ) | | | | | | |
| Comments: | | | | | | | | | | | | | Official’s Signature: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acknowledgement of Report: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Date:  *January 20, 2010* | | | | **Glazed Seafood Package Report - Example** | | | | | | | | | | | | | Sampling Plan:  A B | | | | | | | | | Report Number:  *103* | |
| Location (name, address):  *Ocean Fresh Market*  *101 8th Street*  *Key West, FL* | | | | | | | | Product/Brand Identity:  *Raw/Peeled Shrimp 71 – 90 Count* | | | | | | | | | Manufacturer:  *Ocean Fresh* | | | | | | | | | Container Description:  *Plastic* | |
| Lot Codes: | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Standard Pack Labeled Quantity: *453 g (1 lb)*  (If random packed, enter weight for each package in Column 1 below.) | | | | | | 2. Unit of Measure:  *0.001 lb* | | | | | | | 3. MAV: Look up the MAV for each package with a minus (−) error, enter value in Column 4.  *0.044 lb* | | | | | | | | | 5. Inspection Lot Size  *6* | | | | 6. Sample Size (n)  *6* | |
| 7. Price per lb:  7a. Standard Pack: Package Price $ *6.99*  divide by (Box 1) = $ *6.99* 7b.  Random Pack:  Labeled Price per lb \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8. No. of MAVs Allowed  *0* | |
|  | | **Pkg 1** | | | **Pkg 2** | | | | **Pkg 3** | | **Pkg 4** | **Pkg 5** | | | **Pkg 6** | **Pkg 7** | | **Pkg 8** | | **Pkg 9** | | | **Pkg 10** | | **Pkg 11** | | **Pkg 12** |
| **Pkg. Gross Wt** | | *1.180* | | | *1.205* | | | | *1.10* | | *1.15* | *1.00* | | | *1.21* |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| a. Labeled Net Wt | | *1.00* | | | *1.00* | | | | *1.00* | | *1.00* | *1.00* | | | *1.00* |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| b. Gross: Rec. Pan & deglazed product Wt | |  | | |  | | | |  | |  |  | | |  |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| c. Tare: Rec. Pan Wt | | *0.795* | | | *0.795* | | | | *0.795* | | *0.795* | *0.795* | | | *0.795* |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| d. Net Wt  (Box b − Box c= ) | | *0.985* | | | *0.975* | | | | *1.00* | | *1.03* | *0.930* | | | *0.980* |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| e. Package Error  (Box d − Box a = ) | | *0.015* | | | *0.025* | | | | *0* | | *+0.030* | *0.070* | | | *0.020* |  | |  | |  | | |  | |  | |  |
| **Package #** | **Column 1**  **Labeled Net Weight**  (random pack only) | | | | | | | | | **Package Errors** | | | | | | | | | **Column 4.**  **MAV** | | | | |  | | | |
| **−** | | | | **+** | | | | |
| 1 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 2 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 3 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 4 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 5 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 6 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 7 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 8 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 9 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 10 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 11 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| 12 |  | | | | | | | | |  | | | |  | | | | |  | | | | |
| Totals |  | | | | | | | | | **f**. | | | | **g**. | | | | |  | | | | |
| 9. Total Error  (Box f + Box g = ):  *0.100* | | | 10. Number of unreasonable minus (−) errors (compare each package error with the MAV in Column 4):  *1* | | | | | | | | | | 11. Is Box 10 greater than Box 8?  Yes, lot fails  No, go to Box 12 | | | | | | 12. Avg. error (Box 9 ÷ Box 6 = ):  *0.016* | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Is Box 12 Zero (0) or Plus (+)?  Yes, lot passes, go to Box 18  No, go to Box 14 | | | | | | | 14. Compute Sample Standard Deviation: | | | | | | 15. Sample Correction Factor: | | | | | | 16. Compute Sample Error Limit (Box 14 x Box 15 =) | | | | | | | | |
| 17. Disregarding the signs, is Box 12 larger than Box 16?  Yes, lot fails, go to Box 18  No, lot passes, go to Box 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18. Disposition of Inspection Lot  Approved  Rejected | | | | | | | | 19. Economic Impact:  (Box 12 x Box 7 x Box 5 = )   0.016 x $6.99 x 6 = $0.67 | | | | | | |
| Comments:  *Product found to contain less than the stated net contents. Failed due to MAV.* | | | | | | | | | | | | | Official’s Signature: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acknowledgement of Report: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

# 9BIndex

**NIST Handbook 133 Fourth Edition (2011)**

Aerosol containers 26

Assistance in Testing Operations 14

Average Requirement 11

Baler Twine 95

Basic Inspection Procedure and Record Keeping 22

Basic Test Procedure 16

Borax 35

Calculations 32, 91

Caulking Compounds 60

Certification Requirements for Standards and Test Equipment 15

Chamois 97, 98

Coffee 27

Count 11, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86

Decreasing-Load Test 19

Defoaming agent 45

Determination of Drained Weight 37

Determining the Net Contents of Compressed Gas in Cylinders 73

~~Drained Weight~~ 39

Drained Weight for Glazed or Frozen Foods 39

Evaluating Results 29, 39, 42, 48, 50, 51, 52, 60, 64, 66, 71, 73, 76, 78, 79, 80, 88, 91, 93, 95, 97, 100

Firewood 23, 77, 78, 80

Boxed 77

Bundles and Bags 79

Crosshatched 78

Flour 12

Fresh Oysters 71

Frozen Foods 39

Glossary 23

Good Measurement Practices 14

Goods Labeled by Capacity 51

Gravimetric Test Procedure for Checking the Net Contents of Packaged Goods 16

Gravimetric Test Procedure for Liquids 44

Health and Safety 14

Ice Cream Novelties 66

Increasing-Load Test 19

Individual Package Requirement 11

Initial tare sample 25

Inspection Lot 10

Linear Measure, Area, Thickness, and Combinations of Quantities 81

Maximum Allowable Variation 11, 16, 21, 23, 29, 82

Measurement Standards and Test Equipment 14

Milk 43

Moisture Allowances 30, 31

Moisture Loss or Gain 11

Mulch and Soils Labeled by Volume 64

Nominal Gross Weight 12, 22, 27, 28, 37, 47, 48, 60, 70, 71, 84, 85, 94, 95, 97

Package errors for the tare sample packages 28

Package Requirements 10

Packages

Labeled by Count 81

Labeled by Count of 50 Items or Fewer 81

Labeled by Count of More than 50 Items 81, 83

Labeled by Linear or Square (Area) Measure 93

Labeled by Volume 43

Labeled with 50 Items or Fewer 82

Paint 54, 55, 56, 58

Paper Plates and Sanitary Paper Products 86

Peat Moss 62

Point-of-pack 9

Point-of-sale 10

Polyethylene Sheeting 88

Pressed and Blown Glass Tumblers and Stemware 52, 53

Random number tables 24

Random Sample Selection 24

Reasonable variation 11

Reference temperature 44

Regulatory Agencies Responsible for Package Regulations and Applicable Requirements 13

Retail 9

Return to Zero 20

Sampling Plans 12, 21, 22, 29

Scope 43, 81

Shift Test 19

Special Test Requirements for Packages Labeled by Linear or Square Measure (Area) 88

Tare Procedures 24

Test Procedure for Cylinders Labeled by Volume 76

Test Procedure For Cylinders Labeled By Weight 75

Testing Viscous Materials - Such As Caulking Compounds 60

Unit of measure 53

Unused Dry Tare 25, 27

Used Dry Tare 24, 25, 31

Vacuum-packed 27

Volumetric Headspace Test Procedure 50

Volumetric Test Procedure

For Liquids 48

For Packaged Firewood with a Labeled Volume 77

For Paint, Varnish, and Lacquers – Non-aerosol 54

Other 49

Wet Tare 25, 32

Wholesale 9